# Genie Nano-5G Series<sup>™</sup>

#### **Camera User's Manual**

5 Gb GigE Vision – Monochrome & Color Area Scan

sensors | cameras | frame grabbers | processors | software | vision solutions



September 10, 2020 Rev: 0004 P/N: G5-G00M-USR00 www.teledynedalsa.com



#### Notice

© 2019-2020 Teledyne Digital Imaging, Inc.

All information provided in this manual is believed to be accurate and reliable. No responsibility is assumed by Teledyne DALSA for its use. Teledyne DALSA reserves the right to make changes to this information without notice. Reproduction of this manual in whole or in part, by any means, is prohibited without prior permission having been obtained from Teledyne DALSA.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries. Windows, Windows 7, Windows 10 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

All other trademarks or intellectual property mentioned herein belong to their respective owners.

Document Date: September 10, 2020 Document Number: G5-G00M-USR00

#### **About Teledyne DALSA**

Teledyne DALSA, a business unit of Teledyne Digital Imaging Inc., is an international high performance semiconductor and Electronics Company that designs, develops, manufactures, and markets digital imaging products and solutions, in addition to providing wafer foundry services.

Teledyne Digital Imaging offers the widest range of machine vision components in the world. From industry-leading image sensors through powerful and sophisticated cameras, frame grabbers, vision processors and software to easy-to-use vision appliances and custom vision modules.

# Contents

GENIE NANO-5G SERIES OVERVIEW	7
DESCRIPTION	7
GigE with TurboDrive	8
Genie Nano-5G Overview	9
Camera Firmware	9
Model Part Numbers	10
Monochrome Cameras	10
Color Cameras	10
Optional Hardware Accessories	11
Optional Cable Accessories	11
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS	12
Sapera LT Development Software	12
Third Party GigE Vision Development	12
About GigE Vision	12
GENIE NANO-5G SPECIFICATIONS	13
COMMON SPECIFICATIONS	13
Sensor Cosmetic Specifications	15
Dynamic Range & Signal to Noise Ratio Measurement Conditions	15
EMI, Shock and Vibration Certifications	16
Mean Time between Failure (MTBF)	17
HEAT SINK REQUIREMENTS	17
NETWORK HARDWARE CONSIDERATIONS	18
SONY SENSOR MODELS	19
SONY SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M2050	<b>19</b> 20
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050	20
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050	20 21
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450	20 21 22
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450	20 21 22 23
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060	20 21 22 23 24
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060	20 21 22 23 24 25
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b>
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M8100	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 33
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M8100 SPECIFICATIONS: C8100	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 <b>ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS</b> SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M8100 SPECIFICATIONS: C8100 FIRMWARE FILES FOR ALL MODELS	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35 37
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: M4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C8100 FIRMWARE FILES FOR ALL MODELS Monochrome Camera Firmware	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35 37 <i>37</i>
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C400 SPECIFICATIONS: C400 SPE	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35 37 <i>37</i> <i>37</i>
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: M4040 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 FIRMWARE FILES FOR ALL MODELS Monochrome Camera Firmware Color Camera Firmware SPECTRAL RESPONSE CURVES	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35 37 <i>37</i> <i>37</i> 38
SPECIFICATIONS: M2050 SPECIFICATIONS: C2050 SPECIFICATIONS: M2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C2450 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4060 SPECIFICATIONS: C4040 ON-SEMI SENSOR MODELS SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: M5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C5400 SPECIFICATIONS: C8100 FIRMWARE FILES FOR ALL MODELS Monochrome Camera Firmware Color Camera Firmware SPECTRAL RESPONSE CURVES Spectral Responses (model 2050)	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <b>28</b> 29 31 33 35 37 <i>37</i> <i>37</i> 38 <i>38</i>

Spectral Responses (models 8100)	42
NANO-5G QUICK START	43
Testing Nano-5G without a Lens	43
TESTING NANO-5G WITH A LENS	43
THE CAMERA WORKS — NOW WHAT	43
CONNECTING THE GENIE NANO-5G CAMERA	44
GIGE NETWORK ADAPTER OVERVIEW	44
PAUSE Frame Support	44
CONNECT THE GENIE NANO-5G CAMERA	44
Connectors	45
LED Indicators	46
Camera Status LED Indicator	46
LED States on Power Up	46
Genie Nano-5G IP Configuration Sequence	47
Supported Network Configurations	47
PREVENTING OPERATIONAL FAULTS DUE TO ESD	48
USING NANO-5G WITH SAPERA API	49
NETWORK AND COMPUTER OVERVIEW	49
INSTALLATION	50
Procedure	50
Camera Firmware Updates	50
Firmware via Linux or Third Party Tools	51
GigE Server Verification	51
GigE Server Status	52
OPTIMIZING THE NETWORK ADAPTER USED WITH NANO	52
QUICK TEST WITH CAMEXPERT (WINDOWS)	53
About the Device User ID	54
OPERATIONAL REFERENCE	55
USING CAMEXPERT WITH GENIE NANO-5G CAMERAS	55
CamExpert Panes	55
CamExpert View Parameters Option	57
CAMERA FEATURE CATEGORIES	58
CAMERA INFORMATION CATEGORY	59
Camera Information Feature Descriptions	59
Power-up Configuration Dialog	63
Camera Power-up Configuration	63
Load / Save Configuration SENSOR CONTROL CATEGORY	63 64
	65
Sensor Control Feature Descriptions Offset/Gain Control Details (Sony sensors)	68
Sony Sensors Gain Stage Diagram	68
Bayer Mosaic Pattern	69
Exposure Alignment: Overview	69
Synchronous Exposure Alignment	69
Sensor Exposure Timing	70
Sony Sensor Horizontal Line Times	70
Sony Sensor Readout Times	70
On-Semi Sensor Timings	70
Trigger Characteristics: Synchronous Exposure Alignment	71
Trigger Characteristics: Reset Exposure Alignment	73

AUTO-BRIGHTNESS CONTROL CATEGORY	75
Auto-Brightness Feature Descriptions	75
Using Auto-Brightness	77
General Preparation	77
Auto-Brightness with Frame Luminance Averaging	77
Auto-Gain	78
Auto-Brightness by using Auto-Exposure and Auto-Gain	78
I/O CONTROL CATEGORY	79
I/O Control Feature Descriptions	80
I/O Module Block Diagram	84
Trigger Mode Details	84
Trigger Source Types (Trigger Mode=On)	84 85
Input Line Details Trigger Overlap: Feature Details	85
Output Line Details	91
Output High and Output Low Block Diagram	91
COUNTER AND TIMER CONTROL CATEGORY	92
Counter and Timer Control Feature Descriptions	92
Counter and Timer Group Block Diagram	97
Example: Counter Start Source = OFF	97
Example: Counter Start Source = CounterEnd (itself)	98
Example: CounterStartSource = EVENT and Signal (Edge Base)	98
Example: CounterStartSource = Line (Edge Base) Example	99
Advanced Processing Control Category	100
Advanced Processing Control Feature Descriptions	100
Lookup Table (LUT) Overview	102
LUT Size vs. Output Pixel Format	102
Gamma Correction Factor	103
Defective Pixel Replacement	104
Example User Defective Pixel Map XML File Monochrome Defective Pixel Replacement Algorithm Description	104 105
Color Defective Pixel Replacement Algorithm Description	105
COLOR PROCESSING CATEGORY	100
Color Processing Control Feature Descriptions	107
Color Processing Functional Overview	108
White Balance Operation	108
LENS SHADING CORRECTION CATEGORY	109
Lens Shading Correction Feature Descriptions	109
Lens Shading Calibration	110
Cycling Preset Mode Control Category	111
Cycling Preset Mode Control Feature Descriptions	112
Using Cycling Presets—a Simple Example	116
Multi-Exposure Cycling Example Setup	116
Cycling Reset Timing Details	117
Case 1: Cycling with Internal Synchronous Increment	117
Case 2: Cycling with External Asynchronous Increment	118
Using Cycling Presets with Output Controls	119
Feature Settings for this Example	119
Cycling Mode Constraints with a changing ROI	120
Specifics Concerning Sony Sensor Models	120
IMAGE FORMAT CONTROL CATEGORY	121
Image Format Control Feature Descriptions	122
Width and Height Features for Partial Scan Control	126
Vertical Cropping (Partial Scan)	126 127
Maximum Frame Rate Examples Standard Design Firmware	127
	127

Horizontal Cropping (Partial Scan)	128
Using the Multiple ROI Mode	128
Important Usage Details	129
Example: Two Horizontal ROI Areas (2x1)	129
Example: Four ROI Areas (2x2)	130
Example: Actual Sample with Six ROI Areas (3x2)	131
Horizontal and Vertical Flip	132
Image Flip – Full Frame	132
Image Flip – Multi-ROI Mode	133
Binning Function and Limitations	134
Horizontal Binning Constraints	134
Vertical Binning Constraints	134
Internal Test Pattern Generator	135
METADATA CONTROL CATEGORY	136
Metadata Control Category Feature Descriptions	136
Important Metadata Notes:	137
Extracting Metadata Stored in a Sapera Buffer	138
ACQUISITION AND TRANSFER CONTROL CATEGORY	140
Acquisition and Transfer Control Feature Descriptions	141
Acquisition Buffering	143
Using Transfer Queue Current Block Count with CamExpert	143
Features that cannot be changed during a Transfer	143
ACTION CONTROL CATEGORY	144
Action Control Feature Descriptions	144
GigE Vision Action Command Reference	145
Nano-5G Features Supporting Action Command EVENT CONTROL CATEGORY	145 146
Event Control Feature Descriptions	140
Basic Exposure Events Overview	152
Events Associated with Triggered Synchronous Exposures	152
Events Associated with Triggered Multiple Frame Synchronous Exposures	153
Overview of Precision Time Protocol Mode (IEEE 1588)	154
PTP Master Clock Identity	154
An Example with two Nano-5G Cameras	154
IEEE 1588 Reference Resources	155
Examples using Timestamp Modulo Event for Acquisitions	155
Case Examples Overview	155
Case 1: Simple Repeating Acquisitions as Upcoming Events	155
Case 2: Potential Uncertainness to the Start Time	156
Case 3: Timer Reset before the Actual Start Time	157
Case 4: Timer Reset after the Actual Start Time	158
Case 5: Changing `timestampModulo' during Acquisitions GIGE VISION TRANSPORT LAYER CONTROL CATEGORY	159 160
GigE Vision Transport Layer Feature Descriptions Defaults for devicePacketResendBufferSize	160
GIGE VISION HOST CONTROL CATEGORY	<i>164</i> 165
Teledyne DALSA TurboDrive FILE Access Control Category	165
	166
File Access Control Feature Descriptions	166
Updating Firmware via File Access in CamExpert	168
Overview of the deviceUserBuffer Feature	168 160
Open Source Software Licenses	169
IMPLEMENTING TRIGGER-TO-IMAGE RELIABILITY	<b>170</b>
OVERVIEW	170

T2IR with Genie Nano-5G	170
NANO-5G FEATURES FOR T2IR MONITORING	171
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	172
MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS — C MOUNT:	172
MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS — M42 MOUNT:	173
ADDITIONAL NOTES ON GENIE NANO-5G IDENTIFICATION AND MECHANICAL	174
Temperature Management	174
SENSOR ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATION	175
Connectors	176
10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details (Standard Models)	177
Camera DC Power Characteristics	177
I/O Mating Connector Specifications & Sources	178
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Support	179
Input Signals Electrical Specifications	180
External Input Details	180
External Input DC Characteristics	180
External Input AC Timing Characteristics	181
External Inputs: Using TTL/LVTTL Drivers External Inputs: Using Common Collector NPN Drivers	181 182
External Inputs: Using Common Emitter NPN Driver	182
External Inputs: Using a Balanced Driver	183
Output Signals Electrical Specifications	183
External Output Details and DC Characteristics	183
External Output AC Timing Characteristics	184
External Outputs: Using External TTL/LVTTL Drivers	186
External Outputs: Using External LED Indicators	186
Using Nano-5G Outputs to drive other Nano-5G Inputs	188
COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS FOR NANO-5G CAMERAS	189 <i>18</i> 9
Host PC System	189
Network Adapters EMC DECLARATIONS OF CONFORMITY	199
FCC Statement of Conformance	190
FCC Class A Product	190
CE Declaration of Conformity	190
ADDITIONAL REFERENCE INFORMATION	191
CHOOSING A LENS WITH THE CORRECT IMAGE CIRCLE	191
Lens Options for Models '2450' & '2050'	191
Lens Options for Models '4040 /4060'	192
Lens Options for Models '5400 /8100'	193
Examples of Available Lenses for High Resolution Models	193
Additional Lens Parameters (application specific)	194
OPTICAL CONSIDERATIONS	194
Illumination	194
Light Sources	195
IR Cut-off Filters	195
Nano-5G C-Mount Models with Built-in IR Cut-off Filters	195
Guidelines for Choosing IR Cut-off Filters	196
Back Focal Variance when using any Filter	197
LENS MODELING	198
Magnification and Resolution	198
Sensor Handling Instructions	199
Electrostatic Discharge and the Sensor	199
Protecting Against Dust, Oil and Scratches	199

Cleaning the Sensor Window	200
RUGGEDIZED CABLE ACCESSORIES	200
Cable Manufactures Contact Information	200
Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BLUNT1M	201
Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BLUNT2M	202
Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BEKOUT2M	202
Nano-5G Generic Power Supply with no I/O	206
Components Express Right-Angle Cable Assemblies	207
Cable Assembly: Right-Angle I/O Bunt End	207
Cable Assembly: Right-Angle I/O to Euro Block	208
Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables	209
Cable Assembly: Right-Angle Ethernet	210
Right-Angle Cable-Set (Mounted)	211
Alysium-Tech "Extreme Rating" HiFlex Ethernet Cable	212
IP67 ENCLOSURE PRODUCTS	213
<i>IP67 Protection Enclosure Designed for Nano 5G</i>	213
TROUBLESHOOTING	214
Overview	214
Problem Type Summary	215
Verifying Network Parameters	216
Before Contacting Technical Support	216
DEVICE AVAILABLE WITH OPERATIONAL ISSUES	217
Firmware Updates	217
Power Failure during a Firmware Update–Now What?	217
Cabling and Communication Issues	218
Acquisition Error without Timeout Messages	219
Grab has Random Bad Data or Noise	219
No camera exposure when expected	220
Camera acquisition is good but frame rate is lower than expected	220
Camera is functional, frame rate is as expected, but image is black	220
Intel X550 T2 NIC: Low Connection Speed After Camera Reset	221
Other Problems or Issues	221
Preventing Dropped Packets by adjusting Power Options	221
Random Invalid Trigger Events	222
Minimum Sapera Version Required	222
Issues with uninstalling Cognex VisionPro with Sapera LT CamExpert	222
ADDENDUMS	223
10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details (Special Order)	223
USING THE SPECIAL ORDER SERIAL PORT	224
Enable the Virtual Serial Port Driver	224
Automatic Windows Driver Installation	225
Selecting Serial Port Parameters	225
Serial Port Control Category	226
GigE Vision Transport Layer Feature Descriptions	226
REVISION HISTORY	227
CONTACT INFORMATION	228
SALES INFORMATION	228
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	228

# Genie Nano-5G Series Overview

## Description

The Genie Nano-5G series, a member of the Genie camera family, provides a new series of affordable easy to use digital cameras specifically engineered for industrial imaging applications requiring improved network integration.

Genie Nano-5G cameras use the industries' latest leading sensors such as the Sony Pregius series of global shutter active pixel-type CMOS image sensors, as well as On-Semi sensors.

Genie Nano-5G cameras combine standard gigabit Ethernet technology (supporting GigE Vision 2.0) with the Teledyne DALSA Trigger-to-Image-Reliability framework to dependably capture and transfer images from the camera to the host PC. Genie Nano-5G cameras are available in a number of models implementing different sensors, image resolutions, and feature sets, either in monochrome or color versions.





## **GigE with TurboDrive**

Genie Nano-5G cameras include TurboDrive<sup>™</sup> technology, delivering high speed data transfers exceeding the GigE limit. TurboDrive (version 2.0) uses advanced data modeling to boost data transfers up to 2 or 3 times faster than standard GigE Vision speeds – with no loss of image quality. These breakthrough rates are achieved using a proprietary process that assembles data from the sensor to optimize throughput, simultaneously taking full advantage of both the sensor's maximum frame rate and the camera's maximum 5 GigE data transfer speed (up to 595 MB/s). <u>Teledyne DALSA's TurboDrive</u> increases system dependability and robustness similar to Camera Link throughput on a GigE network.

**Important:** Actual Transfers with TurboDrive is image content dependent but in the best case scenario, transfers over a GigE Network can reach the camera's internal acquisition limit of up to 950 MB/sec. If transfers are less than the camera maximum acquisition rate, camera memory will be used as a circular frame buffer.

Refer to <u>TurboDrive Primer</u> on the Teledyne DALSA web site for more details.



**Note:** The specification listed for Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2) is limited by the Genie Nano-5G Architecture into the TurboDrive Engine to ~950MB/sec sustained using 1500 Byte Packet Size.

#### **Genie Nano-5G Overview**

- Optimized, rugged design with a wider operating temperature
- Available in multiple sensors/resolutions, monochrome and color
- Higher frame rates with Teledyne DALSA GigE Vision TurboDrive v2.0 Technology
- Visual camera multicolor status LED on back plate
- Multi-ROI support
- 2 (default models) general purpose opto-coupled inputs
- 3 (default models) general purpose opto-coupled outputs (user, counter, or timer driven for Strobe and Flash triggering)
- Flexible general purpose Counter and Timer functions available for internal and external controls
- Software and hardware Events available to support imaging applications
- Cycling mode supports 64 multiple camera setups (including Multi-Exposure)
- Auto brightness (for example, auto exposure and AGC) available on many models
- In-sensor and/or FPGA (digital) Binning available on monochrome models
- Supports Image Time-Stamp based on IEEE1588-2008 (PTP: Precise Time Protocol) or an Internal Timer
- Programmable Look-Up-Table (programmable LUT or preset Gamma) available
- Defective Pixel replacement available on some models
- Multicast and Action Command supported
- Image metadata supported
- Supports Power Over Ethernet (PoE) or auxiliary power input
- Implements 32 MB of Flash Memory
- 2 User Settings sets to store and recall camera configurations
- Supports the Gigabit Ethernet PAUSE Frame feature
- GigE Vision 2.0 compliant
- 1, 2.5 and 5 Gigabit Ethernet (GigE) interconnection to a computer via standard CAT5e or CAT6 cables
- Gigabit Ethernet (GigE) transfer speed up to 595 MB/second
- Application development with the freely available Sapera<sup>™</sup> LT software libraries
- Native Teledyne DALSA Trigger-to-Image Reliability design framework
- Refer to the Operation Reference and Technical Specifications section of the manual for full details
- Refer to the Sapera LT 8.50 release notes for information on GigE Vision and TurboDrive Technology support.

#### **Camera Firmware**

Teledyne DALSA Genie Nano-5G camera firmware contains open source software provided under different open source software licenses. More information about these open source licenses can be found in the documentation that accompanies the firmware, which is available on the Teledyne DALSA website at <u>www.teledynedalsa.com</u> or <u>downloaded directly from the Nano</u>.

**Important:** Genie Nano-5G firmware updates are available for download from the Teledyne DALSA web site <u>www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/support/downloads</u>. Choose Genie Nano-5G Firmware from the available download sections, then choose the zip file download specific to your camera model.

When using Sapera LT, update the camera firmware using CamExpert (see <u>File Access via the</u> <u>CamExpert Tool</u>). The Camera firmware can easily be upgraded within your own application via the API. The camera has a failsafe scheme which prevents unrecoverable camera errors even in the case of a power interruption.

## **Model Part Numbers**

This manual covers the released Genie Nano-5G monochrome and color models summarized in the two tables below. These tables list models in increasing resolution. Nano-5G <u>common specifications</u> and details for each Genie Nano-5G model follow these tables.

#### **Monochrome Cameras**

Model Full Resolution	Sensor Size/Model	Lens	Part Number
Nano-5G-M2050 2048 x 1536	<b>Sony 3.2M</b> (IMX252)	C-mount	G5-GM30-M2050
Nano-5G-M2450 2448 x 2048	<b>Sony 5.1M</b> (IMX250)	C-mount	G5-GM30-M2450
<u>Nano-5G-M4060</u> 4112 x 2176	<b>Sony 8.9M</b> (IMX255)	C-mount	G5-GM30-M4060
Nano-5G-M4040 4112 x 3008	<b>Sony 12M</b> (IMX253)	C-mount	G5-GM30-M4040
<u>Nano-5G-M5400</u> 5420x 5420	<b>On-Semi 30M</b> (XGS30000)	M42-mount	G5-GM31-M5405
Nano-5G-M8100 8192 x 5420	<b>On-Semi 45M</b> (XGS45000)	M42-mount	G5-GM31-M8105

### **Color Cameras**

Model Full Resolution	Sensor Size/Model	Lens	Part Number	Notes
Nano-5G-C2050	Sony 3.2M	C-mount	G5-GC30-C2050	
2048 x 1536	(IMX252)	C-mount	G5-GC30-C2050IF	With IR cut-off filter
Nano-5G-C2450	Sony 5.1M	C-mount	G5-GC30-C2450	
2448 x 2048	(IMX250)	C-mount	G5-GC30-C2450IF	With IR cut-off filter
Nano-5G-C4060	Sony 8.9M		G5-GC30-C4060	
4112 x 2176	(IMX255)	C-mount	G5-GC30-C4060IF	With IR cut-off filter
Nano-5G-C4040	<b>Sony 12M</b> (IMX253)	C-mount	G5-GC30-C4040	
4114 x 3008			G5-GC30-C4040IF	With IR cut-off filter
<u>Nano-5G-C5400</u> 5420 x 5420	<b>On-Semi 30M</b> (XGS30000)	M42-mount	G5-GM31-C5405	
Nano-5G-C8100 8192 x 5420	<b>On-Semi 45M</b> (XGS45000)	M42-mount	G5-GM31-C8105	

### **Optional Hardware Accessories**

Nano Accessories & Cables (sold separately)		Order Number
Mounting Bracket Plate (also known as a tripod mount) Includes hole for third mounting position (¼-20 Mounting Adapter) 35 mm of length	P P C	G3-AMNT-BRA02
Heatsink compatible to Nano casing 51mm x 28mm x 15mm (screws included)		G3-AHSK-51X28
M42 x1mm to F-mount (Nikon) lens adapter		G2-AM42-MOUNT4

### **Optional Cable Accessories**

Nano-5G Accessories & Cables (sold separately)	Order Number
I/O Blunt End Cable (1 meter Screw Retention to Flying Leads) (2 meter Screw Retention to Flying Leads)	<u>G3-AIOC-BLUNT1M</u> <u>G3-AIOC-BLUNT2M</u>
I/O Breakout Cable (2 meter Screw Retention to Euroblock connector)	<u>G3-AIOC-BRKOUT2M</u>
Power and Cable Evaluation Kit • Includes a Power Supply (12V), • an Ethernet Cable (RJ-45, 2 meter), • and a 2 meter I/O Breakout Cable (Euroblock)	G3-ACBL-EVALKIT

See section <u>Components Express Right-Angle Cable Assemblies</u> and <u>Alysium-Tech "Extreme Rating"</u> <u>HiFlex Ethernet Cable</u> for additional cabling options available directly from our preferred cable sources.

## **Software Requirements**

### Sapera LT Development Software

Teledyne DALSA Software Platform for Microsoft Windows	
Sapera LT version 8.50 or later for Windows. Includes Sapera Network Imaging Package and GigE Vision Imaging Driver, Sapera Runtime and CamExpert. Provides everything you will need to develop imaging applications Sapera documentation provided in compiled HTML help, and Adobe Acrobat® (PDF)	Available for download http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/support/
Sapera Processing Imaging Development Library (available for Windows or Linux – sold separately):	Contact Teledyne DALSA Sales
Teledyne DALSA Software Platform for Linux	
GigE-V Framework Ver. 2.3 (for both X86 or Arm type processor)	Available for download http://teledynedalsa.com/imaging/products/softwar e/linux-gige-v/

### **Third Party GigE Vision Development**

Third Party GigE Vision Software Platform Requirements	
Support of GenICam GenApi version 2.3	General acquisition and control
Support of GenICam GenApi version 2.3	File access: firmware, configuration data, upload & download
Support of GenICam XML schema version 1.1	
GenICam <sup>™</sup> support — XML camera description file	Embedded within Genie Nano-5G

### **About GigE Vision**

	Genie Nano-5G cameras are 100% compliant with the GigE Vision 2.0 specification which defines the communication interface protocol used by any GigE Vision device. The device description and capabilities are contained in an XML file. For more information see: https://www.visiononline.org/vision-standards-details.cfm?type=5
GEN <b><i></i></b> CAM	Genie Nano-5G cameras implement a superset of the GenICam <sup>™</sup> specification which defines device capabilities. This description takes the form of an XML device description file respecting the syntax defined by the GenApi module of the GenICam <sup>™</sup> specification. For more information see <u>www.genicam.org</u> .

The Teledyne DALSA GigE Vision Module provides a license free development platform for Teledyne DALSA GigE hardware or Sapera vision applications. Additionally supported are Sapera GigE Vision applications for third party hardware with the purchase of a GigE Vision Module license, or the Sapera processing SDK with a valid license.

The GigE Vision Compliant XML device description file is embedded within Genie Nano-5G firmware allowing GigE Vision Compliant applications access to Genie Nano-5G capabilities and controls immediately after connection.

# **Genie Nano-5G Specifications**

The Nano-5G common specifications listed first are followed by model specific tables of functional features and timing details.

## **Common Specifications**

Camera Controls		
Synchronization Modes	Free running, External triggered, Software trigger through Ethernet or IEEE 1588 Precision Time Protocol (PTP)	
Exposure Control	Internal – Programmable via the camera API External (Global Shutter models) – based on Trigger Width	
Exposure Time Maximum	16 sec (Global Shutter models)	
Exposure Modes	Programmable in increments of $1\mu$ s (minimum (in $\mu$ s) is model specific) Pulse controlled via Trigger pulse width (Global Shutter models).	
Trigger Inputs	Opto-isolated, 2.4V to 24V typical, 7 mA min. Debounce range from 0 up to 255 $\mu s$ Trigger Delay from 0 to 2,000,000 $\mu s$	
Strobe Outputs	Output opto-isolated: Aligned to the start of exposure with a programmable delay, duration and polarity (using "start of exposure on output line source" feature)	
Features		
Image Buffer	Refer to <u>transferQueueMemorySize feature</u> . ~430 MB total on-board memory for <u>acquisitions</u> and <u>packet resend</u> buffering	
Reserved Private User Buffer	4 kB flash memory for OEM usage ( <i>deviceUserBuffer</i> )	
Gain	In Sensor gain (model dependent) and Digital gain up to 4x	
Auto-Brightness	Yes , with Auto-Exposure and AGC (Sensor Gain or FPGA Gain) Note1: Sensor Gain AGC only with Sony sensors	
Color model output	Color cameras support Bayer output firmware.	
Binning (monochrome models)	Support for both Horizontal and Vertical Binning: 1x, 2x, and 4x in FPGA Models M4040, M4060 have in-sensor binning	
LUT	Programmable LUT (Look-up-table) up to 12-Bit (model/firmware dependent)	
Defective Pixel Replacement	Available on all models — up to 4096 entries	
Automatic White Balance	Available on Color models	
Counter and Timer	1 Counter, and 1 Timer. User programmable, acquisition independent, with event generation, and can control Output I/O pins	
Timestamp	Timer to Timestamp images and events (1µs tics using Internal Clock, 8 nanosecond tics when using IEEE1588 ( PTP: Precise time Protocol)	
Metadata	Metadata Output at the end of the Images (also known as GenICam Chunk Data)	
Cycling Mode	Automatic cycling between 64 camera setups	
Multicast	Programming support for multicasting images (requires Multicast host support: refer to the SDK documentation – if supported)	
Action Command	Programmable for up to 2 GenICam Action Commands (requires host support: refer to the SDK documentation – if supported)	
Test image	Internal generator with choice of static and shifting patterns	
User settings	Select factory default or either of two user saved camera configurations	
TurboDrive v2.0 Technology	Supported with 8-bit buffer format (see Sapera 8.50 release notes)	

Back Focal Distance		
	17.52 mm (C-mount models)	
	12mm (M42-mount models)	
Mechanical Interface		
Camera (L x H x W) see Mechanical Specifications	Medium body size:	
see mechanical specifications	42.6 mm x 44 mm x 59 mm (with C-mount) 32.3 mm x 44 mm x 59 mm (without C-mount)	
	XL body size:	
	41 mm x 59 mm x 59 mm	
Mass (approximate value due to	~ 112g (Medium body with no lens)	
sensor variations)	~ 186g (XL body with no lens)	
Power connector	via the 10-pin I/O connector, or RJ45 in PoE mode	
Ethernet connector	RJ45	
Electrical Interface		
Input Voltage	+12 to +36 Volts DC recommended(+10%/- 10%) +10 to +56 Volts DC (Absolute min/max Range) on Auxiliary connector Supports the Power Over Ethernet standard. (PoE Class 3 as per IEEE 802.3af)	
Inputs/Outputs	Default models have 2 Inputs and 3 Outputs	
Power Dissipation (typical)	24V: 9.4 to 9.6W dependent on model	
	PoE Class 2: 10 to 10.7W dependent on model	
Data Output	Gigabit Ethernet 5/2.5/1Gbps (10/100 Mbps are not supported)	
Ethernet Option supported	PAUSE Frame support (as per IEEE 802.3x)	
Data and Control	GigE Vision 2.0 compliant	
Environmental Conditions		
Operating Temperature	All Models: -20°C to +65°C (-4°F to +149°F)	
(at camera front plate)	Temperature range specification based on an auxiliary input voltage of $+20$ to $+36$ Vdc or PoE.	
	Any metallic camera mounting provides heat-sinking therefor reducing the internal temperature.	
Operating Relative Humidity	10% to 80% non-condensing	
Storage	-40°C to +80°C (-4°F to +176°F) temperature at 20% to 80% non-condensing relative humidity	
Conformity	CE, FCC, KC, GenICam, GigE Vision, IP30, IEEE 802.3af (POE)	

## **Sensor Cosmetic Specifications**

After Factory Calibration and/or Corrections are Applied (if applicable — dependent on sensor)

Blemish Specifications	Maximum Number of Defects	Blemish Description
Hot/Dead Pixel defects	Typical 0.0025% Max 0.005%	Any pixel that deviates by $\pm 20\%$ from the average of neighboring pixels at 50% saturation including pixel stuck at 0 and maximum saturated value.
Spot defects	none	Grouping of more than 8 pixel defects within a sub-area of 3x3 pixels, to a maximum spot size of 7x7 pixels.
Clusters defects	none	Grouping of more than 5 single pixel defects in a 3x3 kernel.
Column defects	none	Vertical grouping of more than 10 contiguous pixel defects along a single column.
Row defects	none	Horizontal grouping of more than 10 contiguous pixel defects along a single row.

#### • Test conditions

- Nominal light = illumination at 50% of saturation
- Temperature of camera is 45°C
- At exposures lower than 0.1 seconds
- At nominal sensor gain (1x)

#### • Sony Sensor Limitation:

 Max pixel saturated values: Max Pixel format bit depth – 1DN (either 10-bit or 12-bit, as designed by Sony)

#### Dynamic Range & Signal to Noise Ratio Measurement Conditions

#### Specifications calculated according to EMVA-1288 standard, using white LED light

#### **Dynamic Range Test Conditions**

- Exposure 100µs
- 0% Full Light Level

#### **SNR Test Conditions**

- Exposure 2000µs
- 80% saturation

## **EMI, Shock and Vibration Certifications**

<b>Compliance Directives</b>	Standards ID	Overview	
	EN61000-4-2: 2008	Electrostatic discharge immunity test	
	EN61000-4-3: 2006 A1 : 2007 A2 : 2010	Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	
	EN61000-4-4: 2004	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test	
	EN61000-4-5: 2005	Surge immunity	
	EN61000-4-6: 2008	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields	
CE	EN61000-4-8: 2009	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	
	EN61000-4-11: 2004	Voltage variations immunity	
	EN61000-6-2: 2005	Electromagnetic immunity	
	EN61000-6-4: 2007	Electromagnetic emissions	
	CISPR 11: 2009 A1: group 1 FCC, part 15, subpart B:2010	Limit: class A Conducted Emissions	
	CISPR 22: 2008 Limit: class A	LAN port Conducted Emissions	
FCC	Part 15, class A		
RoHS	Compliancy as per European directive 2011/65/EC		
For an image of Genie Nand " on page 190	-5G certificates see "EMC Declarations of	Conformity	
Vibration & Shock Tests	Test Levels (while operating)	Test Parameters	
Random vibrations	Level 1: 2 grms 60 min. Level 2: 4 grms 45 min. Level 3: 6 grms 30 min.	Frequency range: 5 to 2000 Hz Directions: X, Y, and Z axes	
Shocks	Level 1: 20 g / 11 ms Level 2: 30 g / 11 ms Level 3: 40 g / 6 ms	Shape: half-sine Number: 3 shocks (+) and 3 shocks (-) Directions: ±X, ±Y, and ±Z axes	
Additional information co	ncerning test conditions and methodolo	gies is available on request.	

### Mean Time between Failure (MTBF)

The analysis was carried out for operating temperatures varying from -20 to 100°C. The following table presents the predicted MTBF and failure rate values.

Temperature	MTBF		Failure Rate
°C	Hours	Years	(Failure/10 <sup>6</sup> hours)
-20	12642225	1443	0.0791
0	6489293	741	0.154.1
20	2345766	268	0.426.3
40	673718	77	1.484.3
60	185532	21	5.389.9
80	54118	6	18.478
100	17260	2	57.937



## **Heat Sink Requirements**

To minimize the camera body size, the camera is designed to convey heat to the external casing and therefore must be heat-sinked to maintain the front plate temperature within operating temperature specifications.

For more information, refer to the Temperature Management section.

## **Network Hardware Considerations**

Network devices connected to Genie Nano 5G cameras must support 5, 2.5 or 1 Gb connections.

To utilize the full 5 Gb bandwidth output of the Genie Nano 5G, all network hardware between the camera and the host computer must be capable of handling 5 Gb bandwidth.

It is recommended to test network device performance since certain devices may not achieve acceptable results in actual operation (depending on the device manufacturer's implementation). In general, it is always recommended to use the latest device drivers provided by the manufacturer.

For example, the Intel X550 network adapter achieves superior performance compared to some other manufacturer's comparable devices.



**Note:** certain 10 Gb devices do not support 5 Gb (or 2.5 Gb) speed; connecting 5 Gb devices results in the connection speed lowered to the common supported speed of 1 Gb.

In general, to optimize performance:

- For the host computer NIC:
  - Maximize receive buffers (descriptors)
  - Adjust the Receive Side Scaling (RSS) Queue for best performance (for processing intensive applications the optimal value may not be the maximum value)
- For any switches:
  - Maximize the memory allocated to internal buffers (if available)
  - Enable PAUSE frame support (if available)
- For the host application:
  - Maximize the number of image acquisition buffers





**Note:** Some Ethernet Switches may produce more Pause Frame requests than expected when Jumbo Frames is enabled. Changing the Ethernet Packet Size may minimize Pause Requests from such a switch and improve overall transfer bandwidth.

Ethernet cable category (CAT-5e, 6, 7), manufacturer, quality and length can also affect performance.

For additional information, refer to the Network Imaging Package for Sapera LT Optimization Guide, which is included with the installation of Sapera LT.

# **Sony Sensor Models**

Specifications, firmware files and responsivity for Genie Nano-5G cameras utilizing Sony sensors (monochrome and color) are described in the following sections:

Specifications	Spectral Respsonses	Firmware
Specifications: M2050	Created Decreases (model 2050)	
Specifications: C2050	Spectral Responses (model 2050)	
Specifications: M2450	Spectral Responses (model 2450)	
Specifications: C2450		
Specifications: M4060		Firmware Files for All Models
Specifications: C4060	Spectral Responses (models 4040/4060)	
Specifications: M4040		
Specifications: C4040		

For supported firmware for all models, refer to the Firmware Files for All Models section.



**Note:** The specification listed for Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2) is limited by the Genie Nano-5G Architecture into the TurboDrive Engine to ~950MB/sec sustained using 1500 Byte Packet Size.

Supported Features	Nano-M2050	
Resolution	2064 x 1544	
Sensor	Sony IMX252 (3.2M)	
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm	
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function	
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (factory) 12-bit Design	
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	11ke (max)	
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x	
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	187 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 105 fps with 12-bit Design	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	187 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	180 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 89 fps with 12-bit Design	
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed	
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Line Time + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 µs (Reset Exposure Alignment)	
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )	
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	17 μs (increment of 3.367 μs steps) for Std Design 19.7 μs (increment of 5.98 μs steps) for 12-bit Design	
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	13 lines– 13.73 µs	
Horizontal Line Time:	3.367 μs ( Standard Design) 5.980 μs (12-bit Design)	
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 23) in µs	
Auto-Brightness	Yes , with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)	
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)	
Gain Control	In-sensor Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x steps	
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging 2x2, 4x4)	
Decimation Support	No	
Color Correction Support	No	
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 2048 pixels	
Image Correction	No	
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal	
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)	
On-Board Image Memory	430MB	
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB	
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB	

Supported Features	Nano-C2050		
Resolution	2064 x 1544		
Sensor	Sony IMX252 (3.2M)		
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm		
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function		
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (factory) 12-bit Design		
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	11ke (max)		
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x		
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	187 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 105 fps with 12-bit Design		
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	187 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware		
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	180 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 89 fps with 12-bit Design		
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed		
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Line Time + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 μs (Reset Exposure Alignment)		
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exposure Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )		
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	17 $\mu$ s (increment of 3.367 $\mu$ s steps) for Std Design 19.7 $\mu$ s (increment of 5.98 $\mu$ s steps) for 12-bit Design		
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	13 lines- 13.73 μs		
Horizontal Line Time:	3.367 μs ( Standard Design) 5.980 μs (12-bit Design)		
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 23) in $\mu$ s		
Auto-Brightness	Yes , with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)		
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)		
Gain Control	In-sensor Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x steps		
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging 2x2, 4x4)		
Decimation Support	No		
Color Correction Support	No		
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 2048 pixels		
White Balance	Yes, up to 16x per color		
Image Correction	No		
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal		
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive w in-sensor binning)		
On-Board Image Memory	430MB		
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB		
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB		

Supported Features	M2450	
Resolution	2464 x 2056	
Sensor	Sony IMX250 (5.1M)	
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm	
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function	
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design	
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.7ke (max)	
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x	
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	141 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 67 fps with 12-bit Design	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	141fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	117 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 58 fps with 12-bit Design	
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed	
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Line Time + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 μs (Reset Exposure Alignment)	
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment)</i>	
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	17 $\mu$ s (increment of 3.367 $\mu$ s steps) for Standard Design 20 $\mu$ s (increment of 7.112 $\mu$ s steps) for 12-bit Design	
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines – 13.73 µs	
Horizontal Line Time:	3.367 μs (Standard Design) 5.980 μs (12-bit Design)	
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 23) in $\mu$ s	
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)	
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)	
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x)	
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging 2x2, 4x4)	
Decimation Support	No	
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 2048 pixels	
Image Correction	no	
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal	
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)	
On-Board Image Memory	430MB	
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB	
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB	

Supported Features	C2450	
Resolution	2464 x 2056	
Sensor	Sony IMX250 (5.1M)	
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm	
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function	
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design	
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.7ke (max)	
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x	
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	141 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 67 fps with 12-bit Design	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	141fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	117 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 58 fps with 12-bit Design	
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed	
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Line Time + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 µs (Reset Exposure Alignment)	
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )	
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	17 μs (increment of 3.367 μs steps) for Standard Design 20 μs (increment of 7.112 μs steps) for 12-bit Design	
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines – 13.73 µs	
Horizontal Line Time:	3.367 μs (Standard Design) 5.980 μs (12-bit Design)	
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 23) in $\mu$ s	
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)	
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)	
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x)	
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging 2x2, 4x4)	
Decimation Support	No	
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 2048 pixels	
White Balance	Yes, up to 16x per color	
Image Correction	No	
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal	
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)	
On-Board Image Memory	430MB	
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB	
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB	

Supported Features	M4060
Resolution	4112 x 2176
Sensor	Sony IMX255 (8.9M)
Pixel Size	3.45 µm x 3.45 µm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.7ke (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	87.5 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 39.5 fps with 12-bit Design
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	87.5 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	67 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 33 fps with 12-bit Design
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Horizontal Line time in μs + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 μs (Reset Exposure Alignment)
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	19.4 $\mu s$ (increment of 5.12 $\mu s$ steps) for Std Design 25.5 $\mu s$ (increment of 11.31 $\mu s$ steps) for 12-bit Design
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines- 14.26 μs
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	5.118 μs (Standard Design) 11.314 μs (12-bit Design)
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 28) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x step
Binning Support	Yes, In-sensor 2x2 (summing) Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging, 2x2, 4x4 )
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes , up to 2048 pixels
Image Correction	no
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)
On-Board Image Memory	430MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB

Supported Features	C4060
Resolution	4112 x 2176
Sensor	Sony IMX255 (8.9M)
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.7ke (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	87.5 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 39.5 fps with 12-bit Design
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	87.5 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	67 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 33 fps with 12-bit Design
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Horizontal Line time in µs + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 µs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	19.4 $\mu s$ (increment of 5.12 $\mu s$ steps) for Std Design 25.5 $\mu s$ (increment of 11.31 $\mu s$ steps) for 12-bit Design
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines- 14.26 µs
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	5.118 μs (Standard Design) 11.314 μs (12-bit Design)
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 28) in µs
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x step
Binning Support	Yes, In-sensor 2x2 (summing) Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging, 2x2, 4x4)
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 2048 pixels
White Balance	Yes, up to 16x per color
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)
On-Board Image Memory	430MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB

Supported Features	M4040
Resolution	4112 x 3008
Sensor	Sony IMX253 (12M)
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design)
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.6ke (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	63.79 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 28.8 fps with 12-bit Design
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	63.79 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	50 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 24.5 fps with 12-bit Design
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Horizontal Line time in μs + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) Reset Exposure Alignment 0 μs
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	19.4 $\mu s$ (increment of 5.118 $\mu s$ steps) for Std Design 25.5 $\mu s$ (increment of 11.314 $\mu s$ steps) for 12-bit Design
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines- 14.26 μs
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enabled)	5.118 μs (Standard Design) 11.314 μs (12-bit Design)
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 28) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x step
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging, 2x2, 4x4) Yes, In-sensor 2x2 (summing)
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes , up to 2048 pixels
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)
On-Board Image Memory	430MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB
SNR (dB)	39.50 dB

Supported Features	C4040
Resolution	4112 x 3008
Sensor	Sony IMX253 (12M)
Pixel Size	3.45 μm x 3.45 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard Design (Factory) 12-bit Design)
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10.6ke (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate (full resolution)	63.79 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 28.8 fps with 12-bit Design
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	63.79 fps (8-bit) N/A with 12-bit Design Firmware
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive)	50 fps (8-bit) with Standard Design 24.5 fps with 12-bit Design
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	Synchronous <u>Exposure Alignment</u> 2 Horizontal Line time in μs + (added User value in <u>ExposureDelay</u> ) 0 μs (Reset Exposure Alignment)
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0 μs to 1 Line Time ( <i>Synchronous Exp. Alignment</i> ) 0 μs ( <i>Reset Exposure Alignment</i> )
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	19.4 $\mu s$ (increment of 5.118 $\mu s$ steps) for Std Design 25.5 $\mu s$ (increment of 11.314 $\mu s$ steps) for 12-bit Design
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	24 lines- 14.26 μs
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enabled)	5.118 μs (Standard Design) 11.314 μs (12-bit Design)
Readout Time	(Horizontal Line Time) x (lines in frame + 28) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain or Sensor Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1.0x to 251x) In-FPGA Digital Gain (1x to 4x) in 0.007x step
Binning Support	Yes In-FPGA (summing and averaging, 2x2, 4x4 ) Yes, In-sensor 2x2 (summing)
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes , up to 2048 pixels
White Balance	Yes, up to 16x per color
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor, Vertical and Horizontal
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with in-sensor binning)
On-Board Image Memory	430MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	75.4 dB
SNR (dB)	39.50 dB

# **On-Semi Sensor Models**

Specifications, firmware files and responsivity for Genie Nano-5G cameras utilizing On-Semi sensors (monochrome and color) are described in the following sections:

Specifications	Spectral Responses	Firmware	
Specifications: M5400	Chartral Dechanges (models E400)		
Specifications: C5400	Spectral Responses (models 5400)		
Specifications: M8100	Spectral Responses (models 8100)	Firmware Files for All Models	
Specifications: C8100			

For supported firmware for all models, refer to the Firmware Files for All Models section.

Camera Models	Nano-5G-M5400
Resolution	5420 x 5420
Sensor	On-Semi XGS30000
Pixel Size	3.2 μm x 3.2 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard 8-bit Design (Factory) 12-bit Design
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10k e- (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	19.3 fps (Standard Firmware) 13.0 fps (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	19.3 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) N/A on (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive ) (With 92% DeviceThroughputLimit)	12.5 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) 8.4 fps in 12-bit packed (12-bit Firmware only) 6.3 fps in 12-bit (12-bit Firmware only)
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	52 us (Standard Firmware) 71 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0-1 line (synchronous mode)
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	70 µs (Standard Sensor Exposure Mode)
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	123 us (Standard Firmware) 176 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	9.414 μs (Standard Firmware) 13.950 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Readout Time	(H Line Time) x (lines in frame + 1) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1x ,2x and 4x) In-sensor Digital Gain (1/32x to 2x in steps of 1/32x)
Binning Support	Yes, In-FPGA (Summing and Averaging 2x2, 4x4)
Input Look-up-Table	10-bit to 8-bit (standard Design Firmware) 12-bit (12-bit Design Firmware)
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 4096 pixels
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor (Vertical) and FPGA (Horizontal)
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive w binning and decimation)

Cameras synchronization	Synchronization via external trigger signal, Action Command or using PTP (IEE1588) modulo
On-Board Image Memory	430 MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	66.0 dB (Standard Design) 74.4 dB (12-bit Design)
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB

Camera Models	Nano-5G-C5400
Resolution	5420 x 5420
Sensor	On-Semi XGS30000
Pixel Size	3.2 μm x 3.2 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard 8-bit Design (Factory) 12-bit Design
Full Well charge (firmware design dependent)	10k e- (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	19.3 fps (Standard Firmware) 13.0 fps (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive)	19.3 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) N/A on (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive) (With 92% DeviceThroughputLimit)	12.5 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) 8.4 fps in 12-bit packed (12-bit Firmware only) 6.3 fps in 12-bit (12-bit Firmware only)
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	52 us (Standard Firmware) 71 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0-1 line (synchronous mode)
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	70 µs (Standard Sensor Exposure Mode)
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	123 us (Standard Firmware) 176 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	9.414 μs (Standard Firmware) 13.950 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Readout Time	(H Line Time) x (lines in frame + 1) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1x ,2x and 4x) In-sensor Digital Gain (0.03 to 2x)
Binning Support	No
White Balance	Yes (color models), up to 16x per color
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 4096 pixels
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor (Vertical) and FPGA (Horizontal)
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with binning)
Cameras synchronization	Synchronization via external trigger signal, Action Command or using PTP (IEE1588) modulo
On-Board Image Memory	430 MB

Output Dynamic Range (dB)	66.0 dB (Standard Design) 74.4 dB (12-bit Design)
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB

Camera Models	Nano-5G-M8100
Resolution	8192 x 5420
Sensor	On-Semi XGS45000
Pixel Size	3.2 μm x 3.2 μm
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard 8-bit Design (Factory) 12-bit Design
Full Well charge; dependent on Firmware Design Loaded	10k e- (max)
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	19.3 fps (Standard Firmware) 13.0 fps (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive v2)	19.3 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) N/A on (12-bit Design Firmware)
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive) (With 92% DeviceThroughputLimit)	12.5 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) 8.4 fps in 12-bit packed (12-bit Firmware only) 6.3 fps in 12-bit (12-bit Firmware only)
Pixel Data Formats	Mono 8-bit Mono 12-bit Mono 12-bit Packed
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	52 us (Standard Firmware) 71 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0-1 line (synchronous mode)
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	70 µs (Standard Sensor Exposure Mode)
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	123 us (Standard Firmware) 176 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	9.414 μs (Standard Firmware) 13.950 μs (12-bit Firmware)
Readout Time	(H Line Time) x (lines in frame + 1) in $\mu$ s
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain)
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1x ,2x and 4x) In-sensor Digital Gain (1/32x to 2x in steps of 1/32x)
Binning Support	Yes, In-FPGA (Summing and Averaging 2x2, 4x4)
Input Look-up-Table	10-bit to 8-bit (standard Design Firmware) 12-bit (12-bit Design Firmware)
Decimation Support	No
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 4096 pixels
Image Correction	No
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor (Vertical) and FPGA (Horizontal)
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with binning)

Cameras synchronization	Synchronization via external trigger signal, Action Command or using PTP (IEE1588) modulo
On-Board Image Memory	430 MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	66.0 dB (Standard Design) 74.4 dB (12-bit Design)
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB
# **Specifications: C8100**

Camera Models	Nano-5G-C8100	
Resolution	8192 x 5420	
Sensor	On-Semi XGS45000	
Pixel Size	3.2 µm x 3.2 µm	
Shutter type	Full frame electronic global shutter function	
Firmware option (Field programmable)	Standard 8-bit Design (Factory) 12-bit Design	
Full Well charge; dependent on Firmware Design Loaded	10k e- (max)	
Sensitivity to Saturation	1x	
Max. Internal Frame Rate Full resolution	19.3 fps (Standard Firmware) 13.0 fps (12-bit Design Firmware)	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (with TurboDrive)	19.3 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) N/A on (12-bit Design Firmware)	
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate Output (without TurboDrive) (With 92% DeviceThroughputLimit)	12.5 fps in 8-bit (Standard Firmware) 8.4 fps in 12-bit packed (12-bit Firmware only) 6.3 fps in 12-bit (12-bit Firmware only)	
Pixel Data Formats	Bayer 8-Bit Bayer 12-bit Bayer 12-bit Packed	
Trigger to Exposure Minimum delay	52 us (Standard Firmware) 71 μs (12-bit Firmware)	
Trigger to Exposure Start jitter	0-1 line (synchronous mode)	
Actual Exposure Time Minimum (see "exposureTimeActual" in <u>Sensor Control</u> )	70 µs (Standard Sensor Exposure Mode)	
Min. Time from End of Exposure to Start of Next Exposure	123 us (Standard Firmware) 176 µs (12-bit Firmware)	
Horizontal Line Time: Normal operation (with In-Sensor Binning enable)	9.414 µs (Standard Firmware) 13.950 µs (12-bit Firmware)	
Readout Time	(H Line Time) x (lines in frame + 1) in $\mu$ s	
Auto-Brightness	Yes, with Auto-Exposure and AGC (FPGA Gain)	
Black offset control	Yes (in DN)	
Gain Control	In-sensor Analog Gain (1x ,2x and 4x) In-sensor Digital Gain (0.03 to 2x)	
Binning Support	No	
White Balance	Yes (color models), up to 16x per color	
Decimation Support	No	
Defective Pixel Replacement	Yes, up to 4096 pixels	
Image Correction	No	
Image Flip Support	Yes, In-Sensor (Vertical) and FPGA (Horizontal)	
Multi-ROI Support	Yes, In-Sensor, up to 16 ROI (mutually exclusive with binning and decimation)	
Cameras synchronization	Synchronization via external trigger signal, Action Command or using PTP (IEE1588) modulo	

On-Board Image Memory	430 MB
Output Dynamic Range (dB)	66.0 dB (Standard Design) 74.4 dB (12-bit Design)
SNR (dB)	39.6 dB

# **Firmware Files for All Models**

The latest firmware files for all Nano-5G models are available on the Teledyne DALSA support web site: <u>http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/support/downloads/firmware/</u>

The firmware files for mono and color models are listed below. The xx denotes the current build number.

#### **Monochrome Camera Firmware**

Model		Firmware				
woder	Туре	Filename				
M2050	Standard					
M2450	150 Standard	Caria NanaEC, Carve INV2EV, 2M EM 0M 12M CTD, Eirmungen, 1CA22 vor abt				
M4060 Standard	Genie_Nano5G_Sony_IMX25x_3M-5M-9M-12M_STD_Firmware_1CA22.xx.cbf					
M4040	Standard					
M8100	Standard	Genie_Nano5G_OnSemi_XGS_45M_STD_Firmware_3CA22.xx.cbf				
M2050	12-bit					
M2450	12-bit	Copie NanaEC Copy IMV2Ey 2M EM 0M 12M CTD 12h Eirmware 10422 vy chf				
M4060	M4060 12-bit	Genie_Nano5G_Sony_IMX25x_3M-5M-9M-12M_STD_12b_Firmware_1CA22.xx.cbf				
M4040	12-bit					
M8100	12-bit	Genie_Nano5G_OnSemi_XGS_45M_STD_12b_Firmware_3CA22.xx.cbf				

#### **Color Camera Firmware**

Model		Firmware
woder	Туре	Filename
C2050	Bayer Output	
C2450	Bayer Output	Copie NaneEC Copy IMV2Ey, 2M EM 0M 12M CTD Eirmware 10422 vy ehf
C4060	Bayer Output	Genie_Nano5G_Sony_IMX25x_3M-5M-9M-12M_STD_Firmware_1CA22.xx.cbf
C4040	Bayer Output	
C8100	Bayer Output	Genie_Nano5G_OnSemi_XGS_45M_STD_Firmware_3CA22.xx.cbf
C2050	12-bit Bayer Output	
C2450	12-bit Bayer Output	Caria NanaEC Caru IMV2Ev 2M EM 0M 12M CTD 12h Einnuara 10022 vu aht
C4060	12-bit Bayer Output	Genie_Nano5G_Sony_IMX25x_3M-5M-9M-12M_STD_12b_Firmware_1CA22.xx.cbf
C4040	12-bit Bayer Output	
C8100	12-bit Bayer Output	Genie_Nano5G_OnSemi_XGS_45M_STD_12b_Firmware_3CA22.xx.cbf

## **Spectral Response Curves**

The response curves describe the sensor, excluding lens and light source characteristics.

# Spectral Responses (model 2050)

#### Models M2050



#### Red Green Blue 1.0 R 0.9 G 0.8 0.7 В 0.2 0.1 0.0 400 1000 450 500 550 600 650 700 750 800 850 900 950 Wavelength [nm]

#### Models C2050

## Spectral Responses (model 2450)

#### Models M2450



Models C2450



### Spectral Responses (models 4040/4060)

#### Models M4040, M4060



Models C4040, C4060



## **Spectral Responses (models 5400)**

#### Models M5400





#### Models C5400

## **Spectral Responses (models 8100)**

#### Models M8100





#### Models C8100

# Nano-5G Quick Start

If you are familiar with GigE Vision cameras, follow these steps to quickly install and acquire images with Genie Nano-5G and Sapera LT in a Windows OS system. If you are not familiar with Teledyne DALSA GigE Vision cameras go to <u>Connecting the Genie Nano-5G</u> Camera.

- Your computer requires a second or unused Ethernet Gigabit network interface (NIC) that is separate from any NIC connected to any corporate or external network.
- Install Sapera 8.50 (or later) and make certain to select the installation for GigE Vision support.
- Connect the Nano-5G to the spare NIC and wait for the <u>GigE Server Icon</u> in the Windows tray to show that the Nano-5G is connected. The <u>Nano-5G Status LED</u> will change to steady Blue.

## **Testing Nano-5G without a Lens**

- Start CamExpert. The Nano-5G Status LED will be steady Green.
- From the Image Format Feature Category, select the *Moving Grey Diagonal Ramp* test pattern from the *Test Image Selector* Parameter.
- Click grab. You will see the moving pattern in the CamExpert display window.

### **Testing Nano-5G with a Lens**

- Start CamExpert. The Nano-5G Status LED will be steady Green.
- Click the <u>Display Control button</u> to show a full camera image on CamExpert display.
- Click grab.
- Adjust the lens aperture plus Focus, and/or adjust the Nano-5G Exposure Time as required.

## The Camera Works — Now What

**Important:** Before continuing, please <u>download the latest Nano-5G firmware file</u> from the Teledyne DALSA web site and <u>install it into the Nano-5G</u>.

Consult this manual for detailed Networking and Nano-5G feature descriptions, as you write, debug, and optimize your imaging application.

# **Connecting the Genie Nano-5G Camera**

## **GigE Network Adapter Overview**

Genie Nano-5G connects to a computer's Gigabit Network Adapter (NIC). If the computer is already connected to a network, the computer requires a second network adapter, either onboard or an additional PCIe NIC adapter. Refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual for information on optimizing network adapters for GigE Vision cameras.

### **PAUSE Frame Support**

The Genie Nano-5G supports (and monitors) the Gigabit Ethernet PAUSE Frame feature as per IEEE 802.3x. PAUSE Frame is the Ethernet flow control mechanism to manage network traffic within an Ethernet switch when multiple cameras are simultaneously used. This requires that the flow control option in the NIC property settings and the Ethernet switch settings must be enabled. The user application can monitor the Pause Frame Received Event as describe in <u>Event Controls</u>. Refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual for additional information.

# **Connect the Genie Nano-5G Camera**

Connecting a Genie Nano-5G to a network system is similar whether using the Teledyne DALSA Sapera LT package or a third party GigE Vision development package.

- Power supplies must meet the requirements defined in section Input Signals Electrical . Apply power to the camera.
- Connect Nano-5G to the host computer GigE network adapter or to the Ethernet switch via a CAT5e, CAT6, CAT6a or CAT7 Ethernet cable (the switch connects to the computer NIC to be used for imaging, not a corporate network).
   Note: the cable should not be more than 100 meters (328 feet) long.

Note: the cable should not be more than 100 meters (328 feet) long.

- Once communication with the host computer is started the automatic IP configuration sequence will assign an LLA IP address as described in section Genie Nano-5G IP Configuration Sequence, or a DHCP IP address if a DHCP server is present on your network (such as the one installed with Sapera LT).
- Check the status LED which will be initially red then switch to flashing blue while waiting for IP configuration. See Camera Status LED for Nano-5G LED display descriptions.
- The factory defaults for Nano-5G is Persistent IP disabled and DHCP enabled with LLA always enabled as per the GigE Vision specification. See the next section Connectors for an overview of the Nano-5G interfaces.

### Connectors

The Nano-5G has two connectors:

- A single RJ45 Ethernet connector for control and video data transmitted to/from the host computer Gigabit NIC. The Genie Nano-5G also supports <u>Power over Ethernet</u> (PoE). See Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables for secure cables.
- A 10 pin I/O connector for camera power, plus trigger, strobe and general I/O signals. The connector supports a retention latch, while the Nano-5G case supports thumbscrews. Teledyne DALSA provides optional cables (see Optional Hardware Accessories)
- See 10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details for connector pin out specifications.

The following figure of the Genie Nano-5G back end shows connector and LED locations. See Mechanical Specifications for details on the connectors and camera mounting dimensions.



Genie Nano-5G – Rear View

### **LED Indicators**

The Genie Nano-5G has one multicolor LED to provide a simple visible indication of camera state, as described below. The Nano-5G Ethernet connector does not have indicator LEDs; the user should use the LED status on the Ethernet switch or computer NIC to observe networking status.

#### Camera Status LED Indicator

The camera is equipped with one LED to display its operational status. When more than one condition is active, the LED color indicates the condition with the highest priority (such as – an acquisition in progress has more priority than a valid IP address assignment).

Once the Genie Nano-5G connects to a network and an IP address is assigned, the Status LED will turn to steady blue. Only at this time will it be possible by the GigE Server or any application to communicate with the camera. The following table summarizes the LED states and corresponding camera status.

LED State	Definition				
LED is off	No power to the camera				
Steady Red	Initial state on power up before flashing. Remains as steady Red only if there is a fatal error. Camera is not initialized **				
Flashing Red	Initialization sequence in progress				
**	Wait less than a minute for the Nano-5G to reboot itself.				
Steady Red + Flashing Blue	Fatal Error. If the Genie Nano-5G does not reboot itself contact Technical Support.				
Slow Flashing Blue	Ethernet cable disconnected. The camera continuously attempts to assign itself an IP address.				
Fast Flashing Blue	File Access Feature is transferring data such as a firmware update, etc.				
Steady Blue	IP address assigned; no application connected to the camera				
Steady Green	Application connected				
Flashing Green	Acquisition in progress. Flashing occurs on frame acquisition but does not exceed a rate of 100ms for faster frame rates.				



**Note**: Even if the Nano-5G has obtained an IP address, it might be on a different subnet than the NIC it is attached to. Therefore, if the Nano-5G LED is blue but an application cannot see it, this indicates a network configuration problem. Review troubleshooting suggestions in the Network Imaging manual.

#### LED States on Power Up

The following LED sequence occurs when the Genie Nano-5G is powered up connected to a network.



### **Genie Nano-5G IP Configuration Sequence**

The Genie Nano-5G IP (Internet Protocol) Configuration sequence to assign an IP address is executed automatically on camera power-up or when connected to a network. As a GigE Vision compliant device, Nano-5G attempts to assign an IP address as follows.

For any GigE Vision device, the IP configuration protocol sequence is:

- Persistent IP (if enabled)
- DHCP (if a DHCP server is present such as the Teledyne DALSA Smart DHCP server)
- Link-Local Address (always enabled as default)

The factory defaults for Nano-5G is Persistent IP disabled and DHCP enabled with LLA always enabled as per the GigE Vision specification.

#### Supported Network Configurations

The Genie Nano-5G obtains an IP address using the Link Local Address (LLA) or DHCP, by default. If required, a persistent IP address can be assigned (refer to the Network Imaging manual).

Preferably, a DHCP server is present on the network, where the Genie Nano-5G issues a DHCP request for an IP address. The DHCP server then provides the Nano-5G an IP address. The **Teledyne DALSA Network Configuration tool**, installed with the Sapera Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Package, provides a DHCP server which is easily enabled on the NIC used with the Genie Nano-5G (refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging user's manual).

The LLA method, if used, automatically assigns the Nano-5G with a randomly chosen address on the 169.254.xxx.xxx subnet. After an address is chosen, the link-local process sends an ARP query with that IP onto the network to see if it is already in use. If there is no response, the IP is assigned to the device, otherwise another IP is selected, and the ARP is repeated. Note that the LLA mode is unable to forward packets across routers.

# **Preventing Operational Faults due to ESD**

Nano-5G camera installations which do not protect against ESD (electrostatic discharge) may exhibit operational faults. Problems such as random packet loss, random camera resets, and random loss of Ethernet connections, may all be solved by proper ESD management.

The Nano-5G camera when used with a simple power supply and Ethernet cable, is not properly connected to earth ground and therefore is susceptible to ESD caused problems. An Ethernet cable has no ground connection and a power supply's 0 volt return line is not necessarily connected to earth ground.

Teledyne DALSA has performed ESD testing on Nano-5G cameras using an 8 kilovolt ESD generator without any indication of damage to camera hardware (however the camera might reboot and reconnect to the application).

The two following methods, either individually or together will prevent ESD problems.

- Method 1: Use a shielded/grounded power supply that connects ground to pin-10 of the I/O connector. The Nano-5G case is now properly connected to earth ground and can withstand ESD; for more information refer to EMI, Shock and Vibration Certifications.
- Method 2: When using Power over Ethernet (PoE), Teledyne DALSA strongly recommends using a shielded Ethernet cable to provide a ground connection from the controlling computer/power supply, to the Genie Nano-5G. PoE requires a powered computer NIC, or a powered Ethernet switch, or an Ethernet power injector.
- Method 3: Mount the camera on a metallic platform with a good connection to earth ground.

# Using Nano-5G with Sapera API

A Genie Nano-5G camera installation with the Teledyne DALSA Sapera API generally follows the sequence described below.

## **Network and Computer Overview**

- Nano-5G needs to connect to a computer with a GigE network adapter, either built in on the computer motherboard or installed as a third party PCI adapter. See the previous section Connecting the Genie Nano-5G Camera.
- **Laptop computers** with built in **GigE network adapters** may still not be able to stream full frame rates from Nano, especially when on battery power.
- Nano-5G also can connect through a Gigabit Ethernet switch. When using VLAN groups, the Nano-5G and controlling computer must be in the same group (refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Package user's manual).
- If Genie Nano-5G is to be used in a **Sapera development environment**, Sapera LT 8.50 needs to be installed, which includes the **GigE Vision Module** software package with the Teledyne DALSA **GigE Vision TurboDrive Technology** module.
- If Genie Nano-5G will be used in a **third party GigE Vision Compliant environment**, Sapera or Sapera runtime is not required and you need to follow the installation instructions of the third party package.
- The **Windows Firewall** exceptions feature is automatically configured to allow the Sapera GigE Server to pass through the firewall.
- Computers with **VPN software** (virtual private network) may need to have the VPN driver disabled in the NIC properties. This would be required only on the NIC used with the Nano. Testing by the user is required.
- Once a Nano-5G is connected, look at the small camera icon added to the Windows tray (next to the clock). Ensure the Nano-5G camera has been found (right click the icon and select Status) Note that in Windows 7, the icon remains hidden until a camera is connected.
- A new Nano-5G installation typically requires a firmware update. The <u>File Selector</u> feature is used to select a firmware file. See the CamExpert procedure Updating Firmware via File Access in CamExpert for additional information.
- Use CamExpert (installed either with Sapera or Sapera runtime) to test the installation of the Nano-5G camera. Set the Nano-5G to internal test pattern. See Internal Test Pattern Generator.
- Set up the other components of the imaging system such as light sources, camera mounts, optics, encoders, trigger sources, etc. Test with CamExpert.

# Installation



**Note:** to install Sapera LT and the GigE Vision package, logon to the workstation as an administrator or with an account that has administrator privileges.

When Genie Nano-5G is used in a **Sapera development environment**, **Sapera LT 8.50 (or later)** needs to be installed, which automatically provides all GigE Vision camera support including TurboDrive.

If no Sapera development is required. Then the Sapera LT SDK is not needed to control the Linea GigE camera. Sapera runtime with CamExpert provides everything to control the camera.

#### Procedure

- Download and install Sapera LT 8.50 (or later) which automatically provides GigE Vision support with Teledyne DALSA TurboDrive<sup>™</sup> technology. Note that Nano-5G features may change when an older versions of Sapera LT is used.
- Optional: If the Teledyne DALSA Sapera LT SDK package is not used, click to install the Genie Nano-5G firmware and user manuals only. Follow the on screen prompts.
- Connect the camera to an available free Gigabit NIC that's not part of some other corporate network.

Refer to Sapera LT User's Manual concerning application development with Sapera.



**Note**: The Teledyne DALSA Sapera CamExpert tool (used throughout this manual to describe Genie Nano-5G features) is installed with either the Sapera LT runtime or the Sapera LT development package.

#### **Camera Firmware Updates**

Under Windows, the user can upload new firmware, using the <u>File Access Control</u> features provided by the Sapera CamExpert tool.



**Important:** Download the latest firmware version released for any Nano-5G model from the Teledyne DALSA support web page: <u>http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/support/downloads/firmware/</u>

For information on performing automatic firmware updates for GigE cameras refer to the application note SAP-AN0010 GigE Vision Camera Automatic Firmware Update with Sapera LT, available for download on the Teledyne DALSA website:

https://www.teledynedalsa.com/en/support/documentation/app-notes/

## Firmware via Linux or Third Party Tools

Consult your third party GigE Vision software package for file uploads to the connected device.

# **GigE Server Verification**

After a successful Genie Nano-5G Framework package installation, the GigE Server icon is visible in the desktop taskbar tray area (note that in Windows 7 the icon remains hidden until a camera is connected). After connecting a camera (see following section), allow a few seconds for the GigE Server status to update. The Nano-5G camera must be on the same subnet as the NIC to be recognized by the GigE Server.

	Device Available		Device IP Error		Device Not Available		
GigE Server Tray Icon:	47		<b>4</b>	<u>N</u>		•	
	The normal GigE server tray icon when the Genie device is found. It will take a few seconds for the GigE Server to refresh its state after the Genie has obtained an IP address.		The GigE server tray icon shows a warning when a device is connected but there is some type of IP error.		when the ound. This twork issue. <b>case,</b> the		

If you place your mouse cursor on this icon, the GigE Server will display the number of GigE Vision devices found by your PC. Right click the icon and select status to view information about those devices. See Troubleshooting for more information.

#### **GigE Server Status**

Once the Genie Nano-5G is assigned an IP address (its Status LED is steady blue) the GigE server tray icon will not have a red X through it, indicating that the Nano-5G device was found. It might take a few seconds for the GigE Server to refresh its state after the Nano-5G has obtained an IP address.

Right-click the GigE Server tray icon to open the following menu.



Click on Show Status to open a window listing all devices connected to the host system. Each GigE device is listed by name along with important information such as the assigned IP address and device MAC address. The screen shot below shows a connected Nano-5G with no networking problems.

🗧 GigE Vision Devi	ce Status										
File Help											
Manufacturer	Model	Serial number	MAC address	Status	Camera IP	NIC IP	Filter driver	MaxPktSize	Firm ver	User name	ABI
Teledyne DALSA	Nano C1920	A0000102	00:01:0D:C2:01:59	Connected	169.254.5.35	169.254.104.101	Enable	9000	2	Nostromo_1	0001

In the event that the device is physically connected, but the Sapera GigE Server icon is indicating that the connected device is not recognized, click Scan Network to restart the discovery process. Note that the GigE server periodically scans the network automatically to refresh its state. See Troubleshooting for network problems.

# **Optimizing the Network Adapter used with Nano**

Most Gigabit network interface controllers (NIC) allow user modifications to parameters such as Adapter Buffers and Jumbo Frames. These should be optimized for use with the Nano-5G during the installation. Refer to the **NetworkOptimizationGuide.pdf** for optimization information (available with the Sapera LT installation [C:\Program Files\Teledyne DALSA\Network Interface]).

# **Quick Test with CamExpert (Windows)**

When the Genie Nano-5G camera is connected to a Gigabit network adapter on a host computer, testing the installation with CamExpert is a straightforward procedure.

- Start Sapera CamExpert by double clicking the desktop icon created during the software installation.
- CamExpert will search for installed Sapera devices. In the Device list area on the left side, the connected Nano-5G camera is shown or will be listed in a few seconds after CamExpert completes the automatic device search (device discovery).
- Select the Nano-5G camera device by clicking on the camera user defined name. By default the Nano-5G camera is identified by its serial number. The Nano-5G status LED will turn green, indicating the CamExpert application is now connected.
- Click on the Grab button for live acquisition (the Nano-5G default is Free Running mode). Focus and adjust the lens iris. See Operational Reference for information on CamExpert parameters with the Nano-5G camera.
- If the Nano-5G has no lens, just select one of the internal test patterns available (*Image Format Controls Test Image Selector*). All but one are static images to use with the Snap or Grab function of CamExpert. The single "moving" test image is a shifting diagonal ramp pattern, which is useful for testing network/computer bandwidth issues (see following image).
- Refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging package manual if error messages are shown in the Output Messages pane while grabbing.

😮 CamExpert - [Untitled]		1000			
<u>File View Pre-Processing Too</u>	ols <u>H</u> elp				
Device Selector			× Display		
Device: INano-C800_1 d	A0000313	•	Grab 📷 Snap	🛉 🎹 Trigger 🛃 🔢 🤇	۲ <u> </u>
		<b>.</b>	Pixel data not available	Frame/sec:	N/A Res
Configuration: Select a camera file (C	Optional)	•			
Detection: Detect Camera	a Settings				
Parameters - Visibility: Guru		:	×		
Category	Parameter	Value			
Camera Information	Manufacturer Name	Teledyne DALSA			
Sensor Control	Family Name	Genie			
I/O Controls	Model Name	Nano-C800			
Counter And Timer Control	Device Version	1.04			
Advanced Processing	Manufacturer Part Number	G3-GC10-C0800AA			
-	Manufacturer Info	Standard Design Raw Bayer			
Cycling Preset	Firmware Version	6CA18.0033			
Image Format Controls	Serial Number	A0000313			
	MAC Address	00:01:0D:C2:12:F5			
Acquisition and Transfer Cont	Device User ID	A0000313			
Action Control	Device Built-In Self Test	Press			
Event Control	Device Built-In Self Test Status	Passed			
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Device Built-In Self Test Statu				
File Access Control	Device Reset	Press			
	Device Temperature Selector	Internal			
GigE Vision Host Controls	Device Temperature	42.261494			
		TurboDrive 8-bit requires v8.01	D		
	Power-up Configuration	Setting			
	<< Less		4		
			Buffer ID:1 << 1 >>>		
			Output Messages		
			[15:08:23] (Nano-C800_1) - A000 [15:08:23] (Nano-C800_1) - Loadi [15:08:29] (Nano-C800_1) - Came [15:08:50] - Grab button was clicke [15:08:53] - Freeze button was clicke	ng camera files library ra files library loaded. ed.	
Parameters - Visibility: Guru			Output Messages		

### About the Device User ID

The Nano-5G can be programmed with a user defined name to aid identifying multiple cameras connected to the network. For instance, on an inspection system with 4 cameras, the first camera might be labeled "top view", the second "left view", the third "right view" and the last one "bottom view". The factory default user name is set to match the camera serial number for quick initial identification. Note that the factory programmed Genie Nano-5G serial number and MAC address are not user changeable.

When using CamExpert, multiple Genie Nano-5G cameras on the network are seen as different "Nano-xxxxx" devices as an example. Non Teledyne DALSA cameras are labeled as "GigEVision Device". Click on a device user name to select it for control by CamExpert.

An imaging application uses any one of these attributes to identify a camera: its IP address, MAC address, serial number or User Name. Some important considerations are listed below.

- Do not use the camera's IP address as identification (unless it is a persistent IP) since it can change with each power cycle.
- A MAC address is unique to a single camera, therefore the control application is limited to the vision system with that unique camera if it uses the camera's MAC address.
- The User Name can be freely programmed to clearly represent the camera usage. This scheme is recommended for an application to identify cameras. In this case, the vision system can be duplicated any number of times with cameras identified by their function, not their serial numbers or MAC address.

# **Operational Reference**

# **Using CamExpert with Genie Nano-5G Cameras**

The Sapera CamExpert tool is the interfacing tool for GigE Vision cameras, and is supported by the Sapera library and hardware. CamExpert allows a user to test camera functions. Additionally CamExpert saves the Nano-5G user settings configuration to the camera or saves multiple configurations as individual camera parameter files on the host system (\*.ccf).

An important component of CamExpert is its live acquisition display window which allows immediate verification of timing or control parameters without the need to run a separate acquisition program.

### **CamExpert Panes**

The various areas of the CamExpert tool are described in the summary figure below. GigE Vision device Categories and Parameter features are displayed as per the device's XML description file. The number of parameters shown is dependent on the View mode selected (that is, Beginner, Expert, Guru – see description below).

File View Pre-Processing Too	ols Help		
D 🚅 🖬 💡		Device Selection	
Device Selector		Menu	× Display CamExpe
Device: W Nano_C1920_1	Nostromo_1	۲	🔽 👘 Grab 📓 Snap 🏋 Trigger 🔛 113 🔍 🗽 🧲 Control Butt
			Position: Frame/sec: N/A Resolution: 1920 Pixels x 1200 Lines RGB 8-8-8
Configuration: Select a camera file (C	ptional)		
Detection: Detect Camera	Settings		
Parameters - Visibility: Guru			x
Category	Parameter	Value	
Camera Information	Trigger Selector	Single Frame Trigger(Start)	Display
Sensor Control	Trigger Mode	Off	Display
/O Controls	Trigger Frames Count	Not Enabled	
Counter And Timer Control	Software Trigger	Not Enabled	
mage Format Controls	Trigger Source	Not Enabled	
-	Trigger Input Line Activati		
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Trigger Overlap	Not Enabled	
Event Control	Trigger Delay	Not Enabled	
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Line Selector	Line1	Feature List
File Access Control	Line Name	Input 1	
SigE Vision Host Controls	Line Pinout	Pin5=Signal - Pin3=Gnd	* in Black - user can change
	Line Format	Opto-Coupled	* in Gray - read status only
	Line Mode	Input	
	Line Status	True	Features may become active
	Line Inverter	False	dependent on other feature
Feature	Line Detection Level		settings.
Categorie	ES Line Debouncing Pe		
	ut Line Source	Not Enabled	Buffer ID:4 << 4 >>
Feature Display Name: Trigger S	-lester		Output Messages
Description: Selects which type of	trigger to configure with the various	Trigger features.	[16:12:28] Freeze button was clicked.
Feature Name: TriggerSelector Type: IEnumeration (SapFeature::Ty	/peEnum)		[16:12:31] Grab button was clicked.
			[16:12:34] Freeze button was clicked. [16:12:42] (Nano_C1920_1) Exposure Time value was changed from 2500.000000 to 3500
	_		[16:12:44] – Grab button was clicked. [16:12:45] – Freeze button was clicked.
Entry Display Name: Single Fram Description: Selects a trigger starting	e Trigger(Start) ng the capture of a single frame. Fra	me size is determined by image	[16:12:45] – Freeze button was clicked. [16:12:52] (Nano_C1920_1) – Exposure Time value was changed from 3500.000000 to 4500 [16:12:53] – Gragb tutton was clicked.
format feature "Height". Entry Name: FrameStart			e button was clicked
Entry Name, FrameStart			ature Values [C1920_1) - Test Image Selector value was changed from "Off" to "GreyDiagonalRampMoving"
			UICK GUIGE Le button was clicked.
	Trigger(Start)		button was clicked.
Entry Display Name: MultiFrame	pture multiple frames. The number of	trames is specified by the	[16:46:57] Grab button was clicked.
Description: Selects a trigger to ca triggerFrameCount feature.			[16:46:59] Freeze button was clicked.
Description: Selects a trigger to ca			
Description: Selects a trigger to ca triggerFrameCount feature.			Output Messages

- **Device pane**: View and select from any installed GigE Vision or Sapera acquisition device. After a device is selected CamExpert will only present parameters applicable to that device.
- **Parameters pane**: Allows viewing or changing all acquisition parameters supported by the acquisition device. CamExpert displays parameters only if those parameters are supported by the installed device. This avoids confusion by eliminating parameter choices when they do not apply to the hardware in use.
- **Display pane**: Provides a live or single frame acquisition display. Frame buffer parameters are shown in an information bar above the image window.
- **Control Buttons**: The Display pane includes CamExpert control buttons. These are:

Grab	Acquisition control button: Click once to start live grab, click again to stop.
Snap	Single frame grab: Click to acquire one frame from device.
T Trigger	<b>Software trigger button:</b> With the I/O control parameters set to Trigger Enabled / Software Trigger type, click to send a single software trigger command.

	<b>CamExpert display controls:</b> (these do not modify the frame buffer data) Stretch (or shrink) image to fit, set image display to original size, or zoom the image to any size and ratio. Note that under certain combinations of image resolution, acquisition frame rate, and host computer speed, the CamExpert screen display may not update completely due to the host CPU running at near 100%. This does not affect the acquisition.
ÎM.	Histogram / Profile tool: Select to view a histogram or line/column profile during live acquisition.

• **Output pane**: Displays messages from CamExpert or the GigE Vision driver.

#### **CamExpert View Parameters Option**

All camera features have a Visibility attribute which defines its requirement or complexity. The states vary from Beginner (features required for basic operation of the device) to Guru (optional features required only for complex operations).

CamExpert presents camera features based on their visibility attribute and provides quick Visibility level selection via controls below each Category Parameter list [ << Less More>> ]. The user can also choose the Visibility level from the *View · Parameters Options* menu.

# **Camera Feature Categories**

The following sections describe the available categories and their features in detail.

The description table describes parameters along with their view attribute and in which device version the feature was introduced. Parameters in gray are read only, either always or due to other feature settings. Parameters in black are user set in CamExpert or programmable via an imaging application.

Additionally the Device Version column will indicate which parameter is a member of the DALSA Features Naming Convention (indicated by **DFNC**), versus the GenICam Standard Features Naming Convention (SFNC tag is not shown).

When a Device Version number is indicated, this represents the camera software functional group, not a firmware revision number. As Genie Nano-5G capabilities evolve the device version will increase, therefore identifying the supported function package.

New features for a major device version release will be indicated by green text for easy identification. For each feature the device version may differ for each camera sensor available.

The **B/W & Color** column (when present) indicates whether a feature applies to monochrome or color camera models via a symbol. No symbol indicates a common feature. Additionally the description column will indicate which feature is a member of the DALSA Features Naming Convention (indicated by DFNC), versus the GenICam Standard Features Naming Convention (SFNC tag is not shown).

Features listed in the description table that are tagged as *Invisible* are usually for Teledyne DALSA or third party software usage—not typically needed by end user applications. Also important, features shown by CamExpert may change with different Genie Nano-5G models implementing different sensors, image resolutions, and color versions; that is, a specific camera model may support the full feature set defined in a category.

# **Camera Information Category**

Camera information can be retrieved via a controlling application. Parameters such as camera model, firmware version, etc. are read to uniquely identify the connected Nano-5G device. These features are typically read-only. GigE Vision applications retrieve this information to identify the camera along with its characteristics.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		
	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Manufacturer Name	Teledyne DALSA
Sensor Control	Family Name	Genie
I/O Controls	Model Name	Nano-5G-C4060
Counter And Timer Control	Device Version	1.00
	Manufacturer Part Number	G5-GC30-C4060AA
Advanced Processing	Manufacturer Info	Standard Design Raw Bayer
Cycling Preset	Firmware Version	1CA22.0024
Image Format Controls	Serial Number	S0059794
Metadata Controls	MAC Address	00:01:0D:C3:4B:92
Acquisition and Transfer Contr	Device User ID	
Action Control	Device Built-In Self Test	Press
Event Control	Device Built-In Self Test Status	Passed
	Device Built-In Self Test Status All	0
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Device Reset	Press
File Access Control	Device Temperature Selector	Internal
GigE Vision Host Controls	Device Temperature	28.727009
	DALSA Software Compatibility Component	TurboDrive 8-bit requires v8.01 or greater
	Power-up Configuration	Setting
	<< Less	

#### **Camera Information Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Manufacturer Name	DeviceVendorName	Displays the device vendor name.	1.00 Beginner
Family Name	DeviceFamilyName	Displays the device family name.	1.00 Beginner
Model Name	DeviceModelName	Displays the device model name.	1.00 Beginner
Device Version	DeviceVersion	Displays the device version. This tag will also highlight if the firmware is a beta or custom design. (RO)	1.00 Beginner
Manufacturer Part Number	deviceManufacturerPartNumber	Displays the device manufacturer part number.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Manufacturer Info	DeviceManufacturerInfo	This feature provides extended manufacturer information about the device. Genie Nano-5G cameras show which firmware design is currently loaded.	1.00 Beginner
Firmware Version	DeviceFirmwareVersion	Displays the currently loaded firmware version number. Firmware files have a unique number and have the .cbf file extension.	1.00 Beginner
Serial Number	DeviceSerialNumber	Displays the device's factory set serial number.	1.00 Expert

MAC Address	deviceMacAddress	Displays the unique MAC (Media Access Control) address of the Device.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Device User ID	DeviceUserID	Feature to store a user-programmable identifier of up to 15 characters. The default factory setting is the camera serial number. (RW)	1.00 Beginner
Device Built-In Self Test	deviceBIST	Command to perform an internal test which will determine the device status. (W)	1.00 Beginner
Device Built-In Self Test Status	deviceBISTStatus	Return the status of the device Built-In Self- Test. Possible return values are device-specific.	1.00 Beginner
Passed	Passed	No failure detected	
Last firmware update failed	FirmwareUpdateFailure	Last firmware update operation failed.	
Unexpected Error	Unexpected_Error	Switched to recovery mode due to unexpected software error.	
Sensor Initialization Failure	SensorFailure	There was an error initializing the sensor. The camera may not be able to capture images.	
NetworkError	NetworkError	Network encountered an error during streaming.	
Unknown Error Returned	Unknown_Error	Undefined single error or multiple simultaneous errors.	
Device Built-In Self Test Status All	deviceBISTStatusAll	Return the status of the device Built-In Self- Test as a bitfield. The meaning for each bit is device-specific. A value of 0 indicates no error. Bit-0=1:Firmware Update Failure Bit-2=1:Unexpected Error	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Device Reset	DeviceReset	Resets the device to its power up state. (W)	1.00 Beginner
Device Temperature Selector	DeviceTemperatureSelector	Select the source where the temperature is read.	1.00 Beginner
Internal	Internal	Value from FPGA and or PHY temperature.	
MaxInternal	MaxInternal	Records the highest device temperature since power up. Value is reset on power off.	
Device Temperature	DeviceTemperature	The temperature of the selected source in degrees Celsius. Maximum temperature should not exceed +70°C for reliable operation.	1.00 Beginner
DALSA Software Compatibility Component List	DALSASoftwareCompatibilityComponentList	List the optional Teledyne DALSA software functions that are supported.	1.00 Beginner
TurboDrive 8-bit requires v8.01 or greater	Compatibility1	Teledyne DALSA Turbo Drive 8-bit (Monochrome or Bayer) requires Sapera-LT 8.01 or greater.	
<i>TurboDrive 10-bit requires v8.10 or greater</i>	Compatibility2	Teledyne DALSA Turbo Drive 10-bit (Monochrome or Bayer) requires Sapera-LT 8.10 or greater.	
TurboDrive 12-bit requires v8.10 or greater	Compatibility3	Teledyne DALSA Turbo Drive 12-bit (Monochrome or Bayer) requires Sapera-LT 8.10 or greater.	
Multicast requires a newer version	Compatibility4	Multicast feature support requires a newer version of Sapera LT than currently installed.	

Dewer up			
Power-up Configuration Selector	UserSetDefaultSelector	Selects the camera configuration set to load and make active on camera power-up or reset. The camera configuration sets are stored in camera non-volatile memory. (RW)	1.00 Beginner
Factory Setting	Default	Load factory default feature settings.	
UserSet1	UserSet1	Select the user defined configuration UserSet 1 as the Power-up Configuration.	
UserSet2	UserSet2	Select the user defined configuration UserSet 2 as the Power-up Configuration.	
<u>User Set Selector</u>	UserSetSelector	Selects the camera configuration set to load feature settings from or save current feature settings to. The Factory set contains default camera feature settings. (RW)	1.00 Beginner
Factory Setting	Default	Select the default camera feature settings saved by the factory.	
UserSet 1	UserSet1	Select the User Defined Configuration space UserSet1 to save to or load from features settings previously saved by the user.	
UserSet 2	UserSet2	Select the User Defined Configuration space UserSet1 to save to or load from features settings previously saved by the user.	
Load Configuration	UserSetLoad	Loads the camera configuration set specified by the User Set Selector feature, to the camera and makes it active. Can not be updated during a Sapera transfer. (W)	1.00 Beginner
Save Configuration	UserSetSave	Saves the current camera configuration to the user set specified by the User Set Selector feature. The user sets are located on the camera in non-volatile memory. (W)	1.00 Beginner
Power-up Configuration Selector	UserSetDefault	Specify the camera configuration set to load and make active on camera power-up or reset. The camera configuration sets are stored in camera non-volatile memory.	1.00 Beginner
Serial Number	DeviceID	Displays the device's factory set camera serial number.	1.00 Invisible
Factory Setting	Default	Select the Factory Setting values as the Power- up Configuration.	1.00 Invisible
<i>UserSet1</i>	UserSet1	Select the user defined configuration UserSet 1 as the Power-up Configuration.	
UserSet2	UserSet2	Select the user defined configuration UserSet 2 as the Power-up Configuration.	
Calibration Date	deviceCalibrationDateRaw	Date when the camera was calibrated.	
Device Acquisition Type	deviceAcquisitionType	Displays the Device Acquisition Type of the product.	1.00 DFNC
Sensor	Sensor	The device gets its data directly from a sensor.	Invisible
Device TL Type	DeviceTLType	Transport Layer type of the device.	1.00 DFNC
GigE Vision	GigEVision	GigE Vision Transport Layer	Invisible
Device TL Version Major	DeviceTLVersionMajor	Major version of the device's Transport Layer.	1.00 Invisible
Device TL Version Minor	DeviceTLVersionMinor	Minor version of the device's Transport Layer.	

	userSetError	Error Flags for UserSetLoad & UserSetSave	1.00 Invisible
	NoError	No Error	
	LoadGenericError	Unknown error	
	LoadBusyError	The camera is busy and cannot perform the action	
	LoadMemoryError	Not enough memory to load set	
	LoadFileError	Internal file I/O error	
	LoadInvalidSetError	At least one register could not be restored properly	
	LoadResourceManagerError	An internal error happened related to the resource manager	
	SaveGenericError	Unknown error	
	SaveBusyError	The camera is busy and cannot perform the action	
	SaveMemoryError	Camera ran out of memory while saving set	
	SaveFileError	Internal file I/O error	
	SaveInvalidSetError	An invalid user set was requested	
	SaveResourceManagerError	An internal error happened related to the resource manager	
DFNC Major Rev	deviceDFNCVersionMajor	Major revision of Dalsa Feature Naming Convention which was used to create the device's XML.	1.00 DFNC Invisible
DFNC Minor Rev	deviceDFNCVersionMinor	Minor revision of Dalsa Feature Naming Convention which was used to create the device's XML.	1.00 DFNC Invisible
SFNC Major Rev	DeviceSFNCVersionMajor	Major Version of the Genicam Standard Features Naming Convention which was used to create the device's XML.	1.00 DFNC Invisible
SFNC Minor Rev	DeviceSFNCVersionMinor	Minor Version of the Genicam Standard Features Naming Convention which was used to create the device's XML.	1.00 DFNC Invisible
SFNC SubMinor Rev	DeviceSFNCVersionSubMinor	SubMinor Version of the Genicam Standard Features Naming Convention which was used to create the device's XML.	1.00 Invisible

## **Power-up Configuration Dialog**

CamExpert provides a dialog box which combines the features to select the camera powerup state and for the user to save or load a Nano-5G camera state.

Power-up Configuration				
Camera Power-up configuration				
Factory Setting				
Load / Save Configuration				
Factory Setting 💌				
Save				
Close				

#### Camera Power-up Configuration

The first drop list selects the camera configuration state to load on power-up (see feature *UserSetDefaultSelector*). The user chooses from one factory data set or one of two possible user saved states.

#### Load / Save Configuration

The second drop list allows the user to change the camera configuration any time after a power-up (see feature *UserSetSelector*). To reset the camera to the factory configuration, select *Factory Setting* and click Load. To save a current camera configuration, select User Set 1 or 2 and click Save. Select a saved user set and click Load to restore a saved configuration.

# **Sensor Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G sensor controls, as shown by CamExpert, groups sensor specific parameters. This group includes controls for frame rate, exposure time, gain, and so forth.

Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Device Scan Type	Areascan
	Sensor Color Type	Monochrome Senso
Sensor Control	Input Pixel Size	10 Bits/Pixel
Auto-Brightness	Sensor Width	4112
I/O Controls		3008
Counter And Timer Control	Sensor Height	
Advanced Processing	Acquisition Frame Rate Control Mode	Programmable
2	Acquisition Frame Rate (in Hz)	21.0
Cycling Preset	Exposure Mode	Timed
Image Format Controls	Exposure Alignment	Synchronous
Metadata Controls	Exposure Delay (in us)	Not Enabled
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Exposure Time (in us)	10000
	Actual Exposure Time (in us)	10000.2
Action Control	Sensor Shutter Mode	Global
Event Control	Gain Selector	Sensor
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Gain	1.0
File Access Control	Gain (Raw)	0
GigE Vision Host Controls	Black Level Selector	Analog
	Black Level (in DN)	2.0
	<< Less	

B/W	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device
Color				Version & View
	Device Scan Type	DeviceScanType	Defines the scan type of the device's sensor. Genie Nano-5G is an Areascan camera. < RO >	1.00 Beginner
	Areascan	Areascan	Device uses an Areascan sensor.	
	Sensor Color Type	sensorColorType	Defines the camera sensor color type. < RO >	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Monochrome Sensor	Monochrome	Sensor color type is monochrome.	
	<u>Bayer Sensor</u>	CFA_Bayer	Sensor color type is Bayer Color Filter Array (CFA).	
	Input Pixel Size	pixelSizeInput	Size of the image input pixels, in bits per pixel. < RO >	1.00 Guru DFNC
	8 Bits/Pixel	Bpp8	Sensor output data path is 8 bits per pixel.	21110
	10 Bits/Pixel	Bpp10	Sensor output data path is 10 bits per pixel.	
	12 Bits/Pixel	Bpp12	Sensor output data path is 12 bits per pixel.	
	Sensor Width	SensorWidth	Defines the sensor width in active pixels. < RO >	1.00 Expert
	Sensor Height	SensorHeight	Defines the sensor height in active lines. < RO >	1.00 Expert
	Acquisition Frame Rate Control Mode	acquisitionFrameRateControlMode	Set the frame control method used in free running mode. Note that this feature applies only to sensor acquisitions, not internal test images.	1.00 Guru DFNC
	Programmable	Programmable	The camera frame rate is controlled by the	
	Maximum Speed	MaximumSpeed	AcquisitionFrameRate feature. The camera operates at its maximum frame rate using the current exposure (time and delay) configuration.	
	Acquisition Frame Rate	AcquisitionFrameRate	Specifies the camera internal frame rate, in Hz. Any user entered value is automatically adjusted to a valid camera value. Note that a change in frame rate takes effect only when the acquisition is stopped and restarted.	1.00 Beginner
	Exposure Mode Timed	ExposureMode Timed	Sets the operation mode for the camera's exposure (or electronic shutter). The exposure duration time is set using the Exposure Time feature and the exposure starts with a FrameStart event.	1.00 Beginner

Eveneyure Alignment	ovnoguroAlignmont	Europuro Alignment engelfieg how	1
Exposure Alignment	exposureAlignment	Exposure Alignment specifies how the exposure is executed in relationship to the sensor capabilities and current frame	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Synchronous	Synchronous	trigger. Exposure is synchronous to the internal timing of the sensor. The	
		readout is concurrent to the exposure for the fastest possible frame rate. When a valid trigger is	
		received and the ExposureTime is shorter than the readout period, the ExposureStart event is latched	
		in the previous frame's readout. That is; the ExposureStartEvent is delayed and is initiated when the actual exposure starts such that the exposure ends and readout	
Reset	Reset	begins as soon as the previous readout has completed. Sensor timing is reset to initiate exposure when a valid trigger is	
		received. Readout is sequential to exposure, reducing the maximum achievable frame rates. That is, a trigger received during exposure or readout is ignored since data would be lost by performing a reset.	
Exposure Delay	exposureDelay	Specifies the delay in microseconds (µs) to apply after the FrameStart event before starting the ExposureStart event.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Exposure Time	ExposureTime	Sets the exposure time (in microseconds) when the Exposure Mode feature is set to Timed.	1.00 Beginner
Actual Exposure Time	exposureTimeActual	Actual Exposure Time performed by sensor due to its design, based on the requested Exposure Time.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Sensor Shutter Mode Global	SensorShutterMode Global	States or selects the supported shutter mode of the device. The shutter exposes all pixels at the same time.	1.00 Beginner
Gain Selector	GainSelector	Selects which gain is controlled when adjusting gain features.	1.00
Sensor Analog	SensorAnalogAll	Apply an analog gain adjustment within the sensor to the entire image.	Beginner
Sensor Digital	SensorDigitalAll	Apply a digital gain adjustment within the sensor to the entire image.	
Sensor Digital Red	SensorDigitalRed	Apply a digital gain adjustment	
Sensor Digital Green	SensorDigitalGreen	within the sensor to the red pixels. Apply a digital gain adjustment within the sensor to the green pixels.	
Sensor Digital Blue	SensorDigitalBlue	Apply a digital gain adjustment within the sensor to the blue pixels.	
Gain	Gain	Sets the selected gain as an amplification factor applied to the image. User adjusts the Gain feature or the GainRaw feature.	1.00 Beginner
Gain (Raw)	GainRaw	Raw Gain value that is set in camera (Model Specific for range and step values).	1.00 Guru
Black Level Selector	BlackLevelSelector	Selects which Black Level to adjust using the Black Level features.	1.00 Beginner
Digital	DigitalAll	Sensor dark offset.	
Digital Red Digital Green	DigitalRed DigitalGreen	Sensor dark offset for red pixels. Sensor dark offset for green pixels.	
Digital Green Digital Blue	DigitalBlue	Sensor dark offset for blue pixels.	
		consor dark onset for blac pixels.	

Black Level (in DN)	BlackLevel	Controls the black level as an absolute physical value. This represents a DC offset applied to the video signal, in DN (digital number) units. The Black Level Selector feature specifies the channel to adjust.	1.00 Beginner
---------------------	------------	--	------------------

## **Offset/Gain Control Details (Sony sensors)**

The Gain and Black level functions are applied at the sensor and/or on the digital image values output by the sensor, as described below.

- **Gain Selector = Sensor**: The gain function is a linear multiplier control in 0.01 steps within the sensor hardware (range is "1-251", which is a +48dB maximum gain).
- **Gain**: Sensor gain is applied first by an analog amplifier (multiplier range of "1-15.85", for example, +24dB) and then continues automatically via a digital amplifier as shown in the graphic below.
- **Important**: Digital noise increases linearly and quickly with higher gain values. Users should evaluate image quality with added gain.
- **Gain (Raw)**: Provides an alternative method to control sensor gain, where values entered are in 0.1dB increments. Therefore the range is 0 to 480 which controls a 0 to 48dB gain range.
- **Gain Selector = Digital**: The gain function controls the post sensor digital amplifier (available only on some models of Nano-5G cameras). This gain factor is independent of any sensor gain set. This setting is a linear multiplying number of 1 to 4, in 0.1 steps).
- **Black Level**: This offset variable exists within the sensor. The Sony sensors allow an offset range between 0 and 511 DN. The factory settings default value for each sensor used by various Nano-5G models, is recommended as per the sensor manufacturer design specifications.

**Note:** With the factory default offset, testing a camera's black output in 8-bit mode may show a 2 DN value difference across the image. Changing the Black Level value up or down will push sensor noise (present at the sensors native bits per pixel) to fall within one 8-bit value, thus the noise becomes hidden.



#### Sony Sensors Gain Stage Diagram

#### **Bayer Mosaic Pattern**

Genie Nano-5G Color cameras output raw Bayer image data using the mosaic pattern shown below. Teledyne DALSA Sapera CamExpert tool interprets the raw Bayer output when the user enables the Pre-Processing Software Bayer Decoder. CamExpert also provides an automatic white balance tool to aid RGB gain adjustments.



Bayer Mosaic Pattern and the CamExpert processing function to decode the Genie Nano-5G Color

### **Exposure Alignment: Overview**

Exposure Control modes define the method and timing of controlling the sensor integration period. The integration period is the amount of time the sensor is exposed to incoming light before the video frame data is transmitted to the controlling computer.

- Exposure control is defined as the start of exposure and exposure duration.
- The <u>Exposure Mode</u> feature selects the controlling method for the exposure.
- The start of exposure is initiated by an internal timer signal, an external input trigger signal (Trigger Mode=ON), or a software function call.
- The exposure duration can be programmable (Exposure Mode = Timed, *free run or external trigger*) or controlled by the external input trigger pulse width (Exposure Mode = TriggerWidth).

Note that different Nano-5G models will support different combinations of exposure controls.

See also Trigger Overlap: Feature Details.

#### Synchronous Exposure Alignment

Exposure is synchronous to the internal timing of the sensor. The readout is concurrent to the exposure for the fastest possible frame rate.

When a valid trigger is received and the Exposure Time is shorter than the readout period, the Exposure Start event is latched in the previous frame's readout. That is; the Exposure Start Event is delayed and is initiated when the actual exposure starts such that the exposure ends and readout begins as soon as the previous readout has completed.

- For Sony sensor models the exposure is synchronous to the line timing of the sensor. The frame exposure start is subject to 1 horizontal line jitter.
- Sony sensors also add an extra two line-time at the end of exposure. For short very exposures the starting jitter and ending extension will be significant.
- The programmable exposure duration is in 1µs steps.
- Exposure duration is from a camera sensor specific minimum (in  $\mu$ s) up to 16 sec.
- Any trigger received before the start of frame readout is ignored and generates an invalid frame trigger event.

### **Sensor Exposure Timing**

Nano-5G cameras have general timing characteristics using <u>Exposure Alignment</u> set to *Synchronous* or *Reset* mode, with and without burst mode, as described in the following sections.

For burst mode, the <u>Trigger Selector</u> feature is set to Multiframe Trigger(Start) (*frameBurstStart*) and the <u>Trigger Frames Count</u> specifies the number of frames to capture per trigger

per trigger.			_
Parameters - Visibility: Guru			¢
Category	Parameter	Value	
Camera Information	Trigger Selector	MultiFrame Trigger(Start)	•
Sensor Control	Trigger Mode	On	
Auto-Brightness	Trigger Frames Count	2	
	Software Trigger	Press	
I/O Controls	Trigger Source	Line 1	

Additional triggered exposure mode features and timing are described in the <u>I/O Controls</u> <u>Category</u>.

Refer to <u>Model Part Numbers</u> for the available Nano-5G models using Sony sensors and their timing specifications.

#### Sony Sensor Horizontal Line Times

Horizontal line times for Sony sensors are:

Model	Horizontal Line Time		
	Standard 8-bit Design (Factory 12-bit Design		
M/C2050	3.367 µsec	5.980 μs = 1 Line (H)	
M/C2450	3.367 µsec = 1 Line (H)	5.980 µs = 1 Line (H)	
M/C4060	5.118 µsec = 1 Line (H)	11.314 µs = 1 Line (H)	
M/C4040	5.118 µsec = 1 Line (H)	11.314 µs = 1 Line (H)	

#### Sony Sensor Readout Times

Readout times for Sony sensors are:

Model	Readout Time
M/C2050	Lines in Frame (H) + 23H
M/C2450	Lines in Frame (H) + 23H
M/C4060	Lines in Frame (H) + 39H
M/C4040	Lines in Frame (H) + 39H

#### **On-Semi Sensor Timings**

Readout times for On-Semi sensors are:

Model	Horizontal Line Time	Readout Time
M/C5400 & M/C8100 (Standard Firmware)	9.414 µsec = 1 Line (H)	Lines in Frame (H) + 1H Note: readout is interrupted for 6 line times (56.484 µsec) when a new exposure begins during readout
M/C5400 & M/C8100 (12-bitFirmware)	13.950 µsec = 1 Line (H)	Lines in Frame (H) + 1H Note: readout is interrupted for 6 line times (83.700 µsec) when a new exposure begins during readout
### Trigger Characteristics: Synchronous Exposure Alignment

#### ExposureAlignment = Synchronous



#### ExposureAlignment = Synchronous



#### Where:

#### Sony Models:

а	0 µsec to 1 ho	0 µsec to 1 horizontal line time in µsec (Synchronous mode)			
b	Sony Models: 2	Sony Models: 2 H x Line time in µsec + (added User value in ExposureDelay)			
с	M/C2050	19.94 µsec or ((10 H x Line time in µsec) - 13.73 µsec)			
	M/C2450	19.94 µsec or ((10 H x Line time in µsec) - 13.73 µsec)			
	M/C4060	1/C4060 88.13 μsec or ((20 H x Line time in μsec) - 14.23 μsec)			
	M/C4040	M/C4040 88.13 µsec or ((20 H x Line time in µsec) - 14.23 µsec)			
d	M/C2050 Minimum value is 30.04 µsec or ((13 x Line Time in µsec) – 13.73 µsec)				
	M/C2450	M/C2450 Minimum value is 30.04 µsec or ((13 x Line Time in µsec) – 13.73 µsec			
	M/C4060	Minimum value is 108.60 µsec or ((24 x Line Time in µsec) – 14.23 µsec)			
	M/C4040	Minimum value is 108.60 µsec or ((24 x Line Time in µsec) – 14.23 µsec)			

### On-Semi models:

011 00						
а	0 µsec					
b	Standard firmware: 52 µsec + (added User value in ExposureDelay)					
	12-bit firmware: 70 µsec + (adde	ed User value in ExposureDelay)				
с	M/C5400 (Standard Firmware)	63 µsec + up to 1H jitter				
	M/C8100 (Standard Firmware)	63 µsec + up to 1H jitter				
	M/C5400 (12-bit Firmware)	81 µsec + up to 1H jitter				
	M/C8100 (12-bit Firmware)	81 µsec + up to 1H jitter				
d	M/C5400 (Standard Firmware)	Minimum value is 116 µsec				
	M/C8100 (Standard Firmware)	Minimum value is 116 µsec				
	M/C5400 (12-bit Firmware)	Minimum value is 153 µsec				
	M/C8100 (12-bit Firmware)	Minimum value is 153 µsec				

### Trigger Characteristics: Reset Exposure Alignment

Sensor timing is reset to initiate exposure when a valid trigger is received. Readout is sequential to exposure, reducing the maximum achievable frame rates. That is, a trigger received during exposure or readout is ignored since data would be lost by performing a reset.



**Note**: On-Semi sensor based models (M/C5400 and M/C8100) do not support Reset Exposure Alignment.

#### ExposureAlignment = Reset



#### ExposureAlignment = Reset



#### Where:

а	0 µsec for Res	0 µsec for Reset mode				
b	0 µsec + ( ad	0 μsec + ( added User value in ExposureDelay)				
с	M/C2050	19.94 µsec or ((10 H x Line time in µsec) - 13.73 µsec)				
	M/C2450	19.94 µsec or ((10 H x Line time in µsec) - 13.73 µsec)				
	M/C4060					
	M/C4040	M/C4040 88.13 µsec or ((20 H x Line time in µsec) - 14.23 µsec)				
d	M/C2050 Minimum value is ((Readout) +13H) x Horizontal line time in µsec) – 13.73 µsec					
	M/C2450	M/C2450 Minimum value is ((Readout) +13H) x Horizontal line time in µsec) – 13.73 µsec				
	M/C4060					
	M/C4040	Minimum value is ((Readout) +24H) x Horizontal line time in µsec) – 14.23 µsec				

# **Auto-Brightness Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Auto-Brightness controls, as shown by CamExpert as a sub group to Sensor Controls, has features used to configure the automatic gain function. Genie Nano-5G cameras are available in a number of models implementing different sensors which may support different features or none from this category.

Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Auto-Brightness Mode	Active
Sensor Control	Auto-Brightness Sequence	Exposure \ Gain
Auto-Brightness	Auto-Brightness Target Source	Raw Bayer Pattern
I/O Controls	Auto-Brightness Target	128
	Auto-Brightness Target Variation	16
Counter And Timer Control	Auto-Brightness Algorithm	Average
Advanced Processing	Auto-Brightness Minimum Time Activation	0.0
Cycling Preset	Auto-Brightness Convergence Time	2.0
Image Format Controls	Auto-Exposure	Continuous
Metadata Controls	Auto-Exposure Time Min Value	500.0
Acquisition and Transfer Cont	Auto-Exposure Time Max Value	30000.0
Action Control	Automatic Gain Control	Continuous
	Auto-Gain Source	Digital
Event Control	Auto-Gain Max Value	4.0
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Auto-Gain Min Value	1.0
File Access Control	<< Less	
GigE Vision Host Controls		

## **Auto-Brightness Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Auto-Brightness Mode	autoBrightnessMode	Sets the mode for the Auto-Brightness function.	1.00 Expert
Off	Off	Disable the auto-brightness mode.	DFNC
Active	Active	Activates the auto-brightness mode when the AcquisitionStart or AcquisitionArm command is received.	
Auto-Brightness Sequence	autoBrightnessSequence	Specifies the processing order for the auto-brightness algorithm. Gain and Exposure are adjusted sequentially, in the selected order, to achieve the auto-brightness target value. If the Gain or Exposure features are not available or disabled, that feature is ignored in the processing sequence.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Exposure \ Gain	Exposure_Gain_Iris	Adjust Exposure, Gain, in that order to achieve the auto-brightness target value.	
Gain \ Exposure	Gain_Exposure_Iris	Adjust Gain, Exposure, in that order, to achieve the auto-brightness target value.	

Auto-Brightness Target	autoBrightnessTargetSource	Specifies the source image color plane(s) used by the	1.00
Source		Auto-Brightness algorithm to determine the brightness adjustment required to obtain the auto- brightness target value.	Expert DFNC
Luminance	Luminance	The luminance or Y component of the image is used as the auto-brightness target source.	
		The Raw Bayer Pattern of the image is used as the auto-brightness target source.	
Auto-Brightness Target	autoBrightnessTarget	Sets the target image grayscale value, in DN, for the auto-brightness algorithm. Features that use auto- brightness include ExposureAuto, and GainAuto.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Brightness Target Variation	autoBrightnessTargetRangeVariation	Sets the auto-brightness target Range Variation in (DN). An autoBrightnessTarget value within this range is considered valid and will not be compensated.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Brightness Algorithm	autoBrightnessAlgorithm	Specifies the auto-brightness algorithm used to calculate the brightness in the target image source plane(s).	1.00 Expert DFNC
Average	Average	The auto-brightness algorithm calculates the average luminance from the camera image and determines if the brightness should increase or decrease based on the requested target brightness.	
Auto-Brightness Minimum Time Activation (in S)	autoBrightnessAlgoMinTimeActivation	Specifies the time delay between an image brightness change from the autoBrightnessTarget and when compensation of Gain/Exposure starts. This eliminates repetitive adjustments of short term brightness variations.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Brightness Convergence Time (in S)	autoBrightnessAlgoConvergenceTime	Specifies the maximum time the autoBrightnessAlgorithm should take to compensate the image brightness as defined by the autoBrightnessTarget. Actual times typically are less but may on occasion be more.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Exposure	ExposureAuto	Sets the automatic exposure mode when the ExposureMode feature is set to Timed.	1.00 Expert
Off	Off	<i>Exposure duration is manually controlled using the ExposureTime feature.</i>	
Continuous	Continuous	Exposure duration is constantly adapted by the camera to meet the auto-brightness target pixel value.	
Auto-Exposure Time Min Value (in μs)	exposureAutoMinValue	Sets the minimum exposure time value allowed by the user, in microseconds, for the Auto-Exposure function.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Exposure Time Max Value (in µs)	exposureAutoMaxValue	Sets the maximum exposure time value allowed by the user, in microseconds, for the Auto-Exposure function.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Automatic Gain Control	GainAuto	Controls the state of the automatic gain control.	1.00 Export
Off	Off	Gain is manually controlled using the Gain feature.	Expert
Continuous	Continuous	Gain is constantly adjusted by the camera to meet the auto-brightness target pixel value. The initial starting gain can be set by setting GainAuto to Off, changing the gain value and then setting it back to Continuous.	
Auto-Gain Source	gainAutoSource	Selects the gain to control.	1.00
Digital	DigitalAll	Digital	Expert
Sensor	SensorAll	Sensor (available in some models)	
Auto-Gain Max Value	gainAutoMaxValue	Sets the maximum gain multiplier value for the automatic gain algorithm. The automatic gain function is an amplification factor applied to the video signal to obtain the auto-brightness target value.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Auto-Gain Min Value	gainAutoMinValue	Sets the minimum gain multiplier value for the automatic gain algorithm. The automatic gain function is an amplification factor applied to the video signal to obtain the auto-brightness target value.	1.00 Expert DFNC

Auto-Brightness Algorithm Source	autoBrightnessAlgoSource	Specifies the source location of the Auto-Brightness algorithm.	1.00 Invisible
Local	Local	The auto-brightness algorithm runs in the camera.	DFNC
Ethernet	Host	The auto-brightness algorithm runs on a host machine via the Ethernet connection.	

# Using Auto-Brightness

The Auto-Brightness features are designed to maintain consistent brightness (or image intensity) in situations where lighting varies. These features benefit from being optimized for each applications lighting. The information below describes making these adjustments and the feature interdependencies. All feature example settings and acquisitions examples below are made using the Sapera CamExpert tool.

**Important:** Setup is critical. The Auto-Brightness algorithm cannot converge unless control features are set properly (as required by the imaging situation). The following cases describe simple setups and the control feature considerations required to make them work.

### **General Preparation**

- Before using any controls, a simple setup for experimentation is to have a reasonable free running acquisition of n-frames per second (*AcquisitionFrameRate*) and an exposure time (*ExposureTime*) that provides a viewable image.
- Take note of the frame rate and exposure time. If the frame rate is very slow due to a long exposure, add analog gain (*GainSelector* and *Gain*) and adjust the exposure time again.
- Enable all Auto-Brightness features by setting *autoBrightnessMode* to active (live acquisition must be off). This master feature only activates the auto-brightness, auto-exposure, and auto-gain controls but doesn't enable the processing.
- The features *autoBrightnessSequence*, *autoBrightnessTargetSource*, *autoBrightnessTarget*, *autoBrightnessTargetRangeVariation*, and *autoBrightnessAlgorithm* can remain at their default settings for this demo.
- Note that the *Auto-Brightness* function is not available if "*Cycling Mode"* is active.

### The Auto-Brightness examples below are summarized as follows:

- Auto-Brightness by Frame Luminance Averaging
- Auto-Brightness by Adjusting a Digital Gain
- Auto-Brightness by Adjusting both Gain and Exposure

### Auto-Brightness with Frame Luminance Averaging

After the preparations described above, the Auto-Exposure function is tested as follows. These setup steps are made before doing a live acquisition.

- Set the *autoBrightnessAlgoConvergenceTime* to a larger value than the default 2 seconds if more time is required to ensure adequate time for convergence.
- Set *ExposureAuto* to Continuous to activate all Auto-exposure features.
- Referring to the *ExposureTime* value used to get a viewable image during the freerunning preparation stage, set *exposureAutoMaxValue* to a maximum exposure time longer than was needed. This maximum exposure limit feature may be required in imaging situations where the frame rate must not be forced below some minimum value. Also check that *exposureAutoMinValue* is low enough to allow the auto exposure a wide range to function in (but not too low else the algorithm will undershoot).

- Enable live acquisition (Grab button in CamExpert). The image exposure will adjust itself until the *autoBrightnessTarget* value is achieved. During live acquisition, the *autoBrightnessTarget* value can be changed to observe the algorithm converge to the new luminance value.
- Stop live acquisition (Freeze button in CamExpert). The feature *ExposureTime* is updated with the last exposure time used by the auto exposure algorithm. Adjust frame rate and analog gain settings as required to test again. Adjust other features mentioned as required.

### Auto-Gain

An alternative method of automating exposure control is by varying the Nano-5G Digital Gain. The user needs to note that the digital gain stage is limited to a small positive multiplier and will have the side effect of increasing digital noise.

- Setup will be similar to using auto exposure alone.
- Enable automatic digital gain by setting the feature *GainAuto* to Continuous.
- Limit the total digital gain range by adjusting the values for *gainAutoMaxValue* and *gainAutoMinValue*.

### Auto-Brightness by using Auto-Exposure and Auto-Gain

- Use both *ExposureAuto* and *GainAuto* together to maximize the range of the Auto-Brightness range.
- Use *autoBrightnessSequence* to select the order of automation.
- Caution: Even with both automatic functions enabled, exposure convergence to a target value requires proper setup.

# I/O Control Category

The Genie Nano-5G I/O controls, as shown by CamExpert, has features used to configure external inputs and acquisition actions based on those inputs, plus camera output signals to other devices.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		
	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Trigger Selector	Single Frame Trigger(Start)
Sensor Control	Trigger Mode	On
I/O Controls	Trigger Frames Count	Not Enabled
Counter And Timer Control	Software Trigger	Press
	Trigger Source	Line 1
Advanced Processing	Trigger Input Line Activation	Rising Edge
Cycling Preset	Trigger Overlap	Readout
Image Format Controls	Trigger Delay (in us)	0.0
Metadata Controls	Line Selector	Line 1
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Line Name	Input 1
Action Control	Line Format	Opto-Coupled
Event Control	Line Mode	Input
	Line Status	False
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Line Inverter	False
File Access Control	Input Line Detection Level	Threshold for TTL
GigE Vision Host Controls	Input Line Debouncing Period	0
	Output Line Source	Not Enabled
	Output Line Pulse Signal Activation	Not Enabled
	Output Line Pulse Delay	Not Enabled
	Output Line Pulse Duration	Not Enabled
	Output Line Value	Not Enabled
	Output Line Software Latch Control	Off
	Line Status All	0x000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Output Line Software Command	0
	<< Less	

# I/O Control Feature Descriptions

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Trigger Selector	TriggerSelector	Selects which type of trigger to configure with the various Trigger features.	1.00 Beginner
Single Frame Trigger(Start)	FrameStart	Selects a trigger starting the capture of a single frame. Frame size is determined by image format feature "Height".	
MultiFrame Trigger(Start)	FrameBurstStart	Selects a trigger to capture multiple frames. The number of frames is specified by the "triggerFrameCount" feature.	
AcquisitionStart Trigger(Start)	AcquisitionStart	Enables the selection of a trigger source that starts the Acquisition of one or many frames.	
Trigger Mode	TriggerMode	Controls the enable state of the selected trigger.	1.00
Off	Off	The selected trigger is turned off.	Beginner
On	On	The selected trigger is turned active.	
Trigger Frames Count	triggerFrameCount	Sets the total number of frames to acquire when a valid trigger is received. This feature is available when Trigger Selector = MultiFrame Trigger(Start).	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Software Trigger	TriggerSoftware	Generate a software command internal trigger immediately no matter what the TriggerSource feature is set to.	1.00 Beginner
Trigger Source	TriggerSource	Specifies the internal signal or physical input line to use as the trigger source. The selected trigger must have its TriggerMode set to ON. See Input Signals Electrical Specifications.	1.00 Beginner
Line 1	Line1	Select Line 1 (and associated I/O control block) to use as the external trigger source. See LineSelector feature for complete list.	
Line 2	Line2	Select Line 2 (and associated I/O control block) to use as the external trigger source. See LineSelector feature for complete list.	
Software	Software	The trigger command source is only generated by software using the Trigger Software command.	
Action 1	Action1	Select the GigEVision Action Command 1 as the internal trigger source. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.	
Timestamp Modulo Event	timestampModuloEvent	Select the <u>timestamp modulo event</u> as the internal trigger source.	
Timer1End Event	Timer1End	Select the TimerEnd Event as the internal trigger source.	
Counter1End Event	Counter1End	Select the CounterEnd Event as the internal trigger source.	
Trigger Input Line Activation	TriggerActivation	Select the activation mode for the selected Input Line trigger source. This is applicable only for external line inputs.	1.00 Beginner
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	The trigger is considered valid on the rising edge of the line source signal (after any processing by the line inverter module).	
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	The trigger is considered valid on the falling edge of the line source signal (after any processing by the line inverter module).	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	The trigger is considered valid on any edge of the line source signal (after any processing by the line inverter module).	

<u>Trigger Overlap (in µs)</u>	TriggerOverlap		States if a trigger overlap is permitted with the Active Frame readout signal. This feature defines if a new valid trigger will be accepted (or latched) for a new frame.	1.00 Guru
Off		Off	No trigger overlap is permitted.	
ReadOut	Re	eadOut	Trigger is accepted immediately after the start of the readout.	
End Of Exposure	EndOfEx	posure	Trigger is accepted immediately after the previous exposure period. This will latch the Trigger and delay the Exposure if the end of that exposure is shorter than the previous readout.	
Trigger Delay <u>(in µs)</u>	TriggerDelay		Specifies the delay in microseconds to apply after receiving the trigger and before activating the triggerEvent. (min=0, max=2000000)	1.00 Beginner
Line Selector	LineSelector		Selects the physical line (or pin) of the external device connector to configure.	1.00 Beginner
Line 1		Line1	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 5 is the Input Signal and Pin 3 is the common Ground on the I/O connector.	
Line 2		Line2	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 7 is the Input Signal and Pin 3 is the common Ground on the I/O connector.	
Line 3		Line3	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 6 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	
Line 4		Line4	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 8 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	
Line 5		Line5	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 9 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	
Line Name	lineName		Description of the physical Pin associated with the logical line.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Input 1 Input 2		Input1 Input2	Associated with the logical line Input 1 Associated with the logical line Input 2	DFNC
Output 1 Output 2 Output 3	0	output1 Output2 Output3	Associated with the logical line Output 1 Associated with the logical line Output 2 Associated with the logical line Output 2	
Line Format	LineFormat		Specify the current electrical format of the selected physical input or output. (RO)	1.00 Expert
Opto-Coupled	OptoC	Coupled	The line is opto-Coupled.	
Line Mode	LineMode		Reports if the physical Line is an Input or Output signal. (RO) See Input Signals Electrical Specifications. See Output Signals Electrical Specifications.	1.00 Expert
Input		Input	The line is an input line.	
Output		Output	The line is an output line.	
Line Status	LineStatus		Returns the current status of the selected input or output line.	1.00 Expert
		False	The Line is logic LOW	
		True	The Line is logic HIGH	
Line Inverter	LineInverter		Control to invert the polarity of the selected input or output line signal.	1.00 Beginner
	False	/ True		

Input Line Detection Level	lineDetectionLevel	Specifies the voltage threshold required to recognize a signal transition on an input line.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Threshold for TTL	Threshold_for_TTL	A signal below 0.8V will be detected as a Logical LOW and a signal greater than 2.4V will be detected as a Logical HIGH on the selected input line.	DFINC
Input Line Debouncing Period	lineDebouncingPeriod	Specifies the minimum delay before an input line voltage transition is recognizing as a signal transition.	1.00 Beginne DFNC
Output Line Source	outputLineSource	Selects which internal signal or event driven pulse or software control state to output on the selected line. Note, the LineMode feature must be set to Output. The List of supported output line sources is product-specific. The <u>Event Control section</u> provides details and timing diagrams for the supported trigger modes.	1.00 Beginne DFNC
Off	Off	Line output is Open	
Software Controlled	SoftwareControlled	The OutputLineValue feature changes the state of the output	
Pulse on: Start of Frame	PulseOnStartofFrame	Generate a pulse on the start of the Frame Active event	
Pulse on: Start of Exposure	PulseOnStartofExposure	Generate a pulse on the ExposureStart event. This option is typically used to trigger a strobe light.	
Pulse on: End of Exposure	PulseOnEndofExposure	Generate a pulse on the ExposureEnd event. This option is typically used to trigger a strobe light.	
Pulse on: Start of Readout	PulseOnStartofReadout	Generate a pulse on the ReadoutStart event.	
Pulse on: End of Readout	PulseOnEndofReadout	Generate a pulse on the ReadoutEnd event.	
Pulse on: Valid Frame Trigger	PulseOnValidFrameTrigger	Generate a pulse on the ValidFrameTrigger event.	
Pulse on: Rejected Frame(s) Trigger	PulseOnInvalidFrameTrigger	Generate a pulse on the InvalidFrameTrigger event.	
Pulse on: Start of Acquisition	PulseOnStartofAcquisition	Generate a pulse when the AcquisiontStart event occurs.	
Pulse on: End of Acquisition	PulseOnEndofAcquisition	Generate a pulse when the AcquisiontStop event occurs.	
Pulse on: End of Timer 1	PulseOnEndofTimer1	Generate a pulse on the TimerEnd 1 event.	
Pulse on: End of Counter 1	PulseOnEndofCounter1	Generate a pulse on the CounterEnd 1 event.	
Pulse on: Input 1 Event	PulseOnInput1	Generate a pulse on the Input signal 1 event	
Pulse on: Input 2 Event	PulseOnInput2	Generate a pulse on the Input signal 2 event	
Pulse on: Action 1	PulseOnAction1	Generate a pulse on the GigEVision Action Command 1.	
Pulse on: Action 2	PulseOnAction2	Generate a pulse on the GigEVision Action Command 2.	
Pulse on: Software Command	PulseOnSoftwareCmd	Generate a pulse on the Input of a Software Command	
Exposure Active	ExposureActive	Generate a signal that is active when the Exposure is active.	
Output Line Pulse Signal Activation	outputLinePulseActivation	Specifies the input line activation mode to trigger the OutputLine pulse.	1.00 Beginne DFNC
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid on the rising edge of the source signal.	Drive
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid on the falling edge of the source signal.	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Specifies that the trigger is considered valid on the falling or rising edge of the source signal.	
Output Line Pulse Delay	outputLinePulseDelay	Sets the delay (in $\mu s$ ) before the output line pulse signal. Applicable for the OutputLineSource feature.	1.00 Beginne DFNC
Output Line Pulse Duration	outputLinePulseDuration	Sets the width (duration) of the output line pulse in microseconds.	1.00 Beginne DFNC

<u>Output Line Value</u>	outputLineValue	Sets the output state of the selected Line if the outputLineSoftwareLatchControl = OFF. OutputLineSource must be SoftwareControlled. If the outputLineSoftwareLatchControl = Latch , the state of the pin will change with the outputLineSoftwareCmd command.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Active	Active	Sets the Output circuit to close	
Inactive	Inactive	Sets the Output circuit to open	
Output Line Software Latch Control	outputLineSoftwareLatchControl	When Off, the selected output line is set with the value in Output Line Value.	1.00 Guru DFNC
Off	Off	Output pin state set by outputLineValue.	DINC
Latch	Latch	Output pin state set by outputLineSoftwareCmd.	
Line Status All	LineStatusAll	Returns the current status of all available line signals, at time of polling, in a single bitfield. The order is Line1, Line2, Line3,	1.00 Expert
Output Line Software Command	outputLineSoftwareCmd	Writing a value of 1 in the bit field applies the Latch value of the outputLineSoftwareLatchControl and/or executes the PulseOnSoftwareCmd for any output line programmed for software control. The feature outputLineSoftwareCmd can take any binary value and each bit set to 1 corresponds to a Icommand for an Output. Note that Outputs are numbered from 1 to N, therefore Bit 1 of outputLineSoftwareCmd corresponds to Output1. This is applicable to OutputLineSource = Pulse On: where Software Cmd (for Pulse mode) or OutputLineSource = SoftwareControlled and OutputLineSoftwareLatchControl = Latch (for static states).	1.00 Expert DFNC
Line Pinout	linePinAssociation	Enumeration of the physical line (or pin) on the device I/O	1.00
		connector. (RO)	Invisible
Pin5=Signal – Pin3=Gnd	Pin5Signal_Pin3Gnd	<i>Pin 5 is the Input Signal and Pin 3 is the common input Ground on the I/O connector.</i>	
Pin7=Signal – Pin3=Gnd	Pin7Signal_Pin3Gnd	<i>Pin 7 is the Input Signal and Pin 3 is the common input Ground on the I/O connector.</i>	
Pin6=Signal – Pin4=Pwr	Pin6Signal_Pin4Pwr	<i>Pin 6 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output Power on the device connector.</i>	
Pin8=Signal – Pin4=Pwr	Pin8Signal_Pin4Pwr	<i>Pin 8 is the Output2 Signal and Pin 4 is the common output Power on the device connector.</i>	

## I/O Module Block Diagram



## Trigger Mode Details

Genie Nano-5G image exposures are initiated by an event. The trigger event is either the camera's programmable internal clock used in free running mode, an external input used for synchronizing exposures to external triggers, or a programmed function call message by the controlling computer. These triggering modes are described below.

- **Free running (Trigger Mode=Off)**: The Nano-5G free-running mode has programmable internal timers for frame rate and exposure period. Frame rate minimums, maximums, and increments supported are sensor specific. Maximum frame rates are dependent on the required exposure.
- External trigger (Trigger Mode=On): Exposures are controlled by an external trigger signal where the specific input line is selected by the Trigger Source feature. External signals are isolated by an opto-coupler input with a time programmable debounce circuit.

### Trigger Source Types (Trigger Mode=On)

- **Trigger Source=Software**: An exposure trigger is sent as a control command via the Ethernet network connection. Software triggers cannot be considered time accurate due to network latency and sequential command jitter. But a software trigger is more responsive than calling a single-frame acquisition since the latter must validate the acquisition parameters and modify on-board buffer allocation if the buffer size has changed since the last acquisition.
- **Trigger Source = Line 1 or 2**: An external trigger signal is opto-coupled and subject to a signal debounce, input delay, plus inversion circuits.
- **Trigger Line Polarity**: For external line signals, a rising edge signal is suggested to minimize the time it takes for the opto-coupler to change state.
- **Trigger Source=Timer1End Event**: The Timer1 End Event is used as the internal trigger source. Refer to <u>Counter and Timer Controls</u> for information on those features.

• **Trigger Source=Counter1End Event**: The Counter1 End Event is used as the internal trigger source.

## Input Line Details

The general purpose input line signals are connected to I/O lines 1 and 2, which have the following features for control or status indication.

- **Feature set:** LineSelector (RW), LineName (RO), linePinAssociation (RO), LineFormat (RO), LineMode (RO), lineDetectionLevel (RW), lineDebouncingPeriod (RW), LineInverter (RW), LineStatus (RO).
- **Connector:** See 10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details for connector pinout and electrical information. The cable shell and shield should electrically connect the Genie Nano-5G chassis to computer chassis for maximum EMI protection.
- Line Transition Validation: Each input incorporates a signal debounce circuit (following the opto-couple) to eliminate short noise transitions that could be wrongly interpreted as a valid pulse. The duration is user-programmable from 0µs to 255µs with CamExpert.
- Line Signal Propagation & Timing: Maximum delay values are defined in Input Signals Electrical Specifications.

### Trigger Overlap: Feature Details

The Trigger Overlap feature defines how the Nano-5G handles triggers that might occur more frequently than the Frame Active period (an exposure plus readout period).

If TriggerOverlap=OFF, then triggers received before the end of the Frame Active period are ignored. Other TriggerOverlap values are dependent on the Nano-5G model and sensor used.

### TriggerOverlap=Off

• No trigger overlap is permitted.

Diagram Conditions:

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=Timed
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous



### TriggerOverlap=ReadOut

• Trigger is accepted at the beginning of the frame Readout. The "End of Exposure to Start of Readout" time is sensor dependent.

Diagram Conditions:

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=Timed
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous

TriggerOverlap	p=Readout
Trigger Input	Trigger Exclusion Period Trigger Exclusion Period
Frame Exposure	Exposure 1 End of Exposure to Start of Readout 1 Readout 1 Readout 2
Frame Readout	
	Frame 1 Active period
	Frame 2 Active period

#### TriggerOverlap=EndOfExposure

• Trigger is accepted immediately after the previous exposure period. This will latch the Trigger and delay the Exposure if the end of that exposure is shorter than the previous readout.

Diagram Conditions:

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=Timed
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous

#### Applicable to current Sony sensor models

Sony sensor Nano-5G models support a maximum trigger rate by allowing a trigger signal soon after the exposure period. A trigger is accepted and buffered for a 12 line clock period (after the exclusion period) at which the next exposure starts. As shown in the diagram below, the following exposure can be active even before the frame readout of the previous exposure.

TriggerOverlag	=EndOfExposure		
Trigger Input	Trigger Exclusion Period	Trigger Exclusion Period	
Frame Exposure	Exposure 1	Exposure 2	
Frame Readout		Readout 1	Readout 2
	Frame 1 Active	period	
		Frame 2 Activ	ve period

Refer to <u>Model Part Numbers</u> for the available Nano-5G models using Sony sensors and their timing specifications.

### TriggerOverlap = EndOfExposure or Readout

• This special condition describes the case of a short exposure relative to the readout period. A trigger received before the end of the frame readout is latched and delayed until such time that the following short exposure will end with the end of the previous frame readout. The second readout period will then start immediately.

Diagram Conditions:

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=Timed
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous



### TriggerOverlap= Readout <u>and</u> ExposureMode=TriggerWidth

• This special condition describes the case of a short TriggerWidth exposure relative to the readout period. If the next Trigger input signal occurs during the previous frame readout, attempting to stop the frame active period before the current readout is completed, the camera will continue the second exposure until the previous readout is completed. In this condition the actual exposure time is longer than the trigger input width.

Diagram Conditions (Sony Sensors):

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=TriggerWidth
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous



### TriggerOverlap=Off <u>and</u> ExposureMode=TriggerWidth

Diagram Conditions:

- TriggerMode=On
- ExposureMode=TriggerWidth
- TriggerActivation=RisingEdge
- TriggerDelay=0
- TriggerSelector=FrameStart
- ExposureAlignment=Synchronous



## **Output Line Details**

The general purpose output line signals are connected to I/O lines 3 and 4, which have the following features for control or status indication.

- **Feature set:** LineInverter (RW), outputLineSource (RW), outputLinePulseDelay (RW), outputLinePulseDuration (RW), outputLineValue (RW), outputLineSoftwareCmd (RW), LineSelector (RW), LineName (RO), linePinAssociation (RO), LineFormat (RO), LineMode (RO), LineStatus (RO). See Output Signals Electrical Specifications for more information.
- **External outputs:** Can be used as a strobe signals to control lighting or to generate programmable pulses when specific events are generated by the camera.
- **Output on Events:** Each output can be set independently to one of the available event modes defined by the 'outputLineSource' feature.

### Output High and Output Low Block Diagram

Output signal lines when either in the High or Low state are shown in the following figures with an simplified external circuit.



Examples of Logic HI and Logic LO output circuits

# **Counter and Timer Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G counter and timer controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure acquisition counters and timers for various input lines and signal edge detection.

ategory	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Counter Selector	Counter 1
Sensor Control	Counter mode	Active
I/O Controls	Counter Status	Counter Trigger Wai
Counter And Timer Control	Counter Start Source	Line 1
	Counter Start Line Activation	Rising Edge
Advanced Processing	Counter Incremental Source	Internal Clock
Cycling Preset	Counter Incremental Line Activati	Not Enabled
Image Format Controls	Counter Reset Source	Reset Cmd
Metadata Controls	Counter Reset Input Line Activation	Not Enabled
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Counter Duration	1
Action Control	Counter Value	0
Event Control	Counter Value At Reset	0
	Counter Reset	Press
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Timer Selector	Timer 1
File Access Control	Timer mode	Off
GigE Vision Host Controls	Timer Status	Timer Idle
	Timer Start Source	Line 1
	Timer Line Activation	Rising Edge
	Timer Duration (in us)	1
	Timer Value	0
	Timer Reset	Not Enabled
	<< Less	

# **Counter and Timer Control Feature Descriptions**

The following table and <u>block diagram</u>, describes these parameters.

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Counter Selector	counterSelector	Selects the counter to configure.	1.00 Export
Counter 1	Counter1	Select counter 1	Expert DFNC
Counter mode	counterMode	Selects the counter mode. The selected Counter is either Active or Disabled. When Disabled, the Counter can be configured.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	The selected Counter is Disabled	
Active	Active	The selected Counter is Enabled	
Counter Status	counterStatus	Returns the current state of the counter.	1.00
Counter Idle	CounterIdle	<i>The counter is idle.</i> <i>The counterStartSource feature is set to off.</i>	Expert DFNC
Counter Trigger Wait	CounterTriggerWait	The counter is waiting for a start trigger.	
Counter Active	CounterActive	The counter is counting for the specified duration.	
Counter Completed	CounterCompleted	The counter reached the CounterDuration count.	
Counter Overflow	CounterOverflow	The counter reached its maximum possible count.	

Counter Start Source	counterStartSource	Select the counter start source. Counter increments from 0 to the value of the counterDuration feature.	1.00 Expert
Off	Off	Counter is stopped.	DFNC
Acquisition Start	AcquisitionStart	<i>Counter starts on the reception of the Acquisition Start event.</i>	
Acquisition End	AcquisitionEnd	<i>Counter starts on the reception of the Acquisition End event.</i>	
Exposure Start	ExposureStart	Counter starts on the reception of the Exposure Start event	
Exposure End	ExposureEnd	Counter starts on the reception of the Exposure End event.	
Readout Start	ReadoutStart	Counter starts on the reception of the Readout Start event.	
Readout End	ReadoutEnd	Counter starts on the reception of the Readout End event.	
Frame Start	FrameStart	Counter starts on the reception of the Frame Start event.	
Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Counter starts on the reception of the Valid Frame Trigger.	
Rejected Frame Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger	<i>Counter starts on the reception of the Invalid Frame Trigger.</i>	
Action 1	Action1	GigEVision Action Command 1. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.	
Action 2	Action2	GigEVision Action Command 2. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.	
Line 1	Line1	<i>Counter starts on the specified transitions on Line 1</i> See Input Signals Electrical Specifications.	
Line 2	Line2	Counter starts on the specified transitions on Line 2	
Timer 1 End	Timer1End	Counter starts on the reception of the Timer 1 End event.	
Counter 1 End	Counter1End	Counter starts on the reception of the Counter 1 End event.	
Counter Start Line Activation	counterStartLineActivation	Selects the activation mode of the input line trigger which starts the counter. This is only applicable when the counterStartSource feature selects a physical Line.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Starts counting on rising edge of the selected Line.	
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	Starts counting on falling edge of the selected Line.	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Starts counting on the falling or rising edge of the selected Line.	

Counter Incremental Source	counterIncrementalSource	Select the event source which increments the counter. The <u>Event Control section</u> provides details and timing diagrams for the supported events.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	Counter is stopped.	
Acquisition Start	AcquisitionStart	Counts the number of Acquisition Start events.	
Acquisition End	AcquisitionEnd	Counts the number of Acquisition End events.	
Exposure Start	ExposureStart	Counts the number of Exposure Start events.	
ExposureEnd	ExposureEnd	Counts the number of Exposure End events.	
Readout Start	ReadoutStart	Counts the number of Readout Start events.	
Readout End	ReadoutEnd	Counts the number of Readout End events.	
Frame Start	FrameStart	Counts the number of Frame Start events.	
Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Counts the number of Valid Frame Triggers.	
Rejected Frame(s) Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger	Counts the number of Rejected Frame(s) Trigger.	
MultiFrame End Trigger	FrameBurstEnd	Counts the number of multi-frame end triggers	
Line 1	Line1	Counts the number of transitions on Line 1 (based on the counterIncrementalLineActivation feature setting) See Input Signals Electrical Specifications.	
Line 2	Line2	Counts the number of transitions on Line 2 (based on the counterIncrementalLineActivation feature setting)	
Internal Clock	InternalClock	The counter increments on each microsecond tick of the device internal Clock.	
Timer 1 End	Timer1End	Counts the number of Timer 1 End events.	
Counter Incremental Line Activation	counterIncrementalLineActivation	Selects the counter signal activation mode. The counter increments on the specified signal edge or level.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Increment the counter on the rising edge of the selected I/O Line.	DFINC
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	<i>Increment the counter on the falling edge of the selected I/O Line.</i>	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Increment the counter on the falling or rising edge of the selected I/O Line.	
Counter Reset Source	counterResetSource	Selects the signal source to reset the counter. After a reset the counter waits for the next countStartSource signal or event.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Reset Cmd	Off	Reset on reception of the Reset Icommand.	
Acquisition Start	AcquisitionStart	Reset on reception of the Acquisition Start.	
Acquisition End	AcquisitionEnd	Reset on reception of the AcquisitionEnd	
Exposure Start	ExposureStart	Reset on reception of the Exposure Start event.	
Exposure End	ExposureEnd	Reset on reception of the Exposure End event.	
Readout Start	ReadoutStart	<i>Reset the counter on the reception of the Readout Start event.</i>	
Readout End	ReadoutEnd	Reset the counter on the reception of the Readout End event.	
Frame Trigger	FrameStart	Reset on reception of the Frame Trigger.	
Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Reset on reception of the Valid Frame Trigger.	
Rejected Frame Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger	Reset on reception of the Invalid Frame Trigger.	
MultiFrame End Trigger	FrameBurstEnd	Reset on reception of the Frame Burst end.	
Line 1	Line1	Reset counter on the specified transition on line 1. See Input Signals Electrical Specifications.	
Line 2	Line2	Reset counter on the specified transition on line 2.	
Timer 1 End	Timer1End	Reset on reception of the Timer End.	
Counter 1 End	Counter1End	Reset on the reception of the Counter end.	

Counter Reset Input Line Activation	counterResetLineActivation	Specify the edge transition on the selected line that will reset the selected counter.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Reset counter on rising edge of the selected signal.	51110
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	Reset counter on falling edge of the selected signal.	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Reset counter on the falling or rising edge of the selected signal	
Counter Duration	counterDuration	Sets the duration (or number of events) before the CounterEnd event is generated.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Counter Value	counterValue	Read the current value of the selected counter.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Counter Value At Reset	counterValueAtReset	Stores the counter value of the selected counter when it was reset by a trigger or by an explicit Counter Reset command.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Counter Reset	counterReset	Resets the selected counter to zero. The counter starts immediately after the reset. To temporarily disable the counter, set the Counter Event Source feature to Off.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Timer Selector	timerSelector	Selects which timer to configure.	1.00 Expert
Timer 1	Timer1	Timer 1 selected	DFNC
Timer Mode	timerMode	Select the Timer mode. The selected Timer is Active or Disabled. When Disabled, the Timer can be configured.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	The selected Timer is Disabled.	DFINC
Active	Active	The selected Timer is Enabled.	
Timer Status	timerStatus	Returns the current state of the timer.	1.00
Timer Idle	TimerIdle	The timer is idle. The CounterStartSource feature is set to off.	Expert DFNC
Timer Trigger Wait	TimerTriggerWait	The timer is waiting for a start trigger.	
Timer Active	TimerActive	The timer is counting for the specified duration.	
Timer Completed	TimerCompleted	The timer reached the TimerDuration count.	

Timer Start Source	timerStartSource	Select the trigger source to start the timer. The <u>Event</u> <u>Control section</u> provides details and timing diagrams for the supported events.	1.00 Expert DFNC
TimerReset Cmd	Off	Starts with the reception of the TimerReset Icommand.	
Acquisition Start	AcquisitionStart	Start Timer on Acquisition Start event.	
Acquisition End	AcquisitionEnd	Start Timer on Acquisition End event	
Exposure Start	ExposureStart	Start Timer on Exposure Start event.	
Exposure End	ExposureEnd	Start Timer on Exposure End event.	
Readout Start	ReadoutEnd	Start Timer on Readout Start event.	
Readout End	ReadoutStart	Start Timer on Readout End event.	
Frame Start	FrameStart	Start Timer on Frame Start event.	
Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Start Timer on Frame Trigger event.	
Frame Burst End	FrameBurstEnd	Start Timer on Frame Burst End event.	
Action 1	Action1	GigEVision Action Command 1. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.	
Action 2	Action2	GigEVision Action Command 2. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.	
Line 1	Line1	Start Timer on a transition of I/O Line 1 event. See Input Signals Electrical Specifications.	
Line 2	Line2	Start Timer on a transition of I/O Line 2 event.	
Timer 1 End	Timer1End	Start Timer on Timer End event.	
Cycling Sequence Start	CyclingSequenceStart	Start Timer on Frame Start event for the first frame when the current cycling active set is 1. (Ver. 1.01)	
Counter 1 End	Counter1End	Start Timer on Counter 1 End event.	
Timer Line Activation	timerStartLineActivation	Select the trigger activation mode which starts the timer.	1.00
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Starts counter on rising edge of the selected signal.	Expert DFNC
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	Starts counter on falling edge of the selected signal.	
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Starts counter on the falling or rising edge of the selected signal.	
Timer Duration	timerDuration	Sets the duration (in microseconds) of the timer pulse.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Timer Value	timerValue	Reads the current value (in microseconds) of the selected timer.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Timer Reset	timerReset	Resets the timer to 0 while <i>timerStatus=TimerActive</i> . Timer then waits for the next <i>timerStartSource</i> event.	1.00 Expert DFNC



## Counter and Timer Group Block Diagram

## Example: Counter Start Source = OFF



- The counter starts on the **counterReset Cmd**.
- The counter continues unless a new **counterReset Cmd** is received, which then restarts the counter at 00.
- When **Counter Reset Source= 'Event' or 'CounterEnd**' the counter is reset to 00 but does not restart counting, until the next **CounterReset Cmd**.

### Example: Counter Start Source = CounterEnd (itself)



- Counter starts when Counter Mode is set to Active.
- A **Counter Reset CMD** will reset the counter to 00 and it then continues counting.
- counterResetSource must be set to CounterEnd. When the counterValue feature reaches the counterDuration value an event is generated and the counter is reset to 00, then continues.

### Example: CounterStartSource = EVENT and Signal (Edge Base)





### Example: CounterStartSource = Line (Edge Base) Example

# **Advanced Processing Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Advanced Processing controls, as shown by CamExpert, groups parameters used to configure LUT mode controls on monochrome cameras. Genie Nano-5G cameras are available in a number of models implementing different sensors and image resolutions which may not support the full feature set defined in this category.

Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Defective Pixel Replacement Mode	Active
Sensor Control	Defective Pixel Replacement Map Current Active Set	User Map 1
Auto-Brightness	LUT Mode	Off
I/O Controls	LUT Type	User Defined
	Gamma Correction	Not Enabled
Counter And Timer Control	LUT Current Active Set	Not Enabled
Advanced Processing	LUT Selector	User Defined
Color Processing	LUT Size	10 Bits/Pixel
Cycling Preset	LUT Index	0
Image Format Controls	LUT Value	0
Metadata Controls	LUT Value All	
Acquisition and Transfer Contr	<< Less	
Action Control		
Event Control		
GigE Vision Transport Layer		
File Access Control		
GigE Vision Host Controls		

## **Advanced Processing Control Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Defective Pixel Replacement Mode	defectivePixelReplacementMode	Sets the enable state for defective pixel replacement.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	Disable defective pixel replacement.	
Active	Active	Enable defective pixel replacement.	
Defective Pixel Replacement Map Current Active Set	defectivePixelReplacementMapCurren tActiveSet	Specifies the defective pixel replacement set.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	Disable defective pixel replacement.	
User Map 1	UserMap1	Sets the User Map defective pixel map as active.	
LUT Mode	lutMode	Sets the enable state of the selected LUT module (Lookup Table).	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	Disables the LUT.	DFINC
Active	Active	Enables the selected LUT module.	
LUT Type	lutType	Displays the LUT type of the currently selected Lookup Table.	1.00
User Defined	UserDefined	Uses the user programmable LUT.	Expert DFNC
Gamma Correction	GammaCorrection	Uses gamma LUT	

Gamma Correc	tion	gammaCorrection		Sets the gamma correction factor (i.e. inverse gamma). The gamma correction is applied as an exponent to the original pixel value. (Min: 0.001, Max: 2.0, Increment: 0.001)	1.00 Expert DFNC
LUT Current Ac	tive Set	lutCurrentActiveSet		Specifies the current LUT to use.	1.00
	User Defined 1		UserDefined1	Sets the current LUT as User Defined 1.	Expert DFNC
	User Defined 2		UserDefined2	Sets the current LUT as User Defined 2.	
LUT Selector		LUTSelector		Selects which LUT to control and adjust features.	1.00 Guru
	User Defined 1		UserDefined1	User Defined 1 is under control	
	User Defined 2		UserDefined2	User Defined 1 is under control	
LUT Size		lutSize		Specify the LUT size of the selected LUT (Lookup Table). Available choices are model dependent.	1.00 Guru DFNC
	8 Bits/Pixel 10 Bits/Pixel 12 Bits/Pixel		Bpp8 Bpp10 Bpp12	8 bits per pixel 10 bits per pixel 12 bits per pixel	
LUT Index		LUTIndex		Selects the index (offset) of the coefficient to access in the selected LUT.	1.00 Guru
LUT Value		LUTValue		Returns the value at specified LUT index entry of the LUT selected by the LUT Selector feature.	1.00 Guru
LUT Value All		LUTValueAll		Accesses all the LUT coefficients in a single access without using individual LUT indices. This feature accesses the LUT values in the currently active LUT table set by the LUT Current Active Set feature.	1.00 Guru

# Lookup Table (LUT) Overview

The Genie Nano-5G cameras include a user programmable LUT table as a component of its embedded processing features. A LUT is used for operations such as gamma adjustments, invert and threshold processes.

The camera LUT table are dependent on the sensor (per pixel – see feature *LUT Size*) and is illustrated in the following figure (see *Processing path bits per pixel*). Pixel data from the sensor is passed through the LUT memory array, where the new programmed pixel value is then passed to the Genie Nano-5G output circuit. The LUT data table is stored along with other parameters with the user configuration function.



Simplified Example 10-bit to 8-bit LUT Block Diagram

### LUT Size vs. Output Pixel Format

The LUT size will be the same as the camera's sensor pixel size; for the current Nano-5G standard firmware this is a 10-bit. All camera processing is performed at the 10-bit sensor pixel format of the camera, while the the output pixel format is 8-bit.

The Nano-5G default neutral LUT programming is as follows:

With Output Pixel format = 8-bit, the default LUT data is programmed to map the 1024 sensor pixel values to 256 output values. Therefore LUT index "0 to 3" have the value "0", LUT index "4 to 7" have the value "1", and so on until the last group where LUT index "1020 to 1023" have the value "255".

LUT data is selected either as a predefined gamma correction, or is programmed with individual values for various LUT index entries, or a user LUT data file is upload using the File Access controls. Refer to the Sapera documentation for information about the SapLut Class. Note that a SapLut file can be uploaded to the Nano-5G but cannot be read back.

### Gamma Correction Factor

The following graphic shows LUT output data as a function of the gamma correction factor programmed by the user. An 8-bit LUT is shown as an example and importantly the graphic is not to scale.

- As Gamma Correction is reduced in value to the minimum allowed, the nonlinear output of acquisition data through the LUT effectively boosts low value data.
- As Gamma Correction is increased in value to the maximum allowed, the nonlinear output of acquisition data through the LUT effectively reduces low value data.



## **Defective Pixel Replacement**

The Pixel Replacement algorithm is based on a predefined bad pixel map (as an XML file), either supplied by the factory (file loaded as "Factory Map") or generated by the user (file uploaded as "User Map 1"). The number of bad pixel entries is limited and varies dependent on the Nano-5G model. The following XML code sample forms the template for the user to build bad pixel maps for any of their Nano-5G cameras.

Note: Identifying bad pixels is left to the user's discretion, but Teledyne DALSA technical support can provide guidance.

### Example User Defective Pixel Map XML File

The following example shows the required components of the defective pixel map file. Each bad pixel position (relative to the image origin which is the upper left corner), must be identified by the XML statement:

```
<DefectivePixel OffsetX="number" OffsetY="number"/>
```

The pixel format (whether 8, 10, 12-bit) is handled transparently, thus requires no special consideration by the user.

This example XML listing has four "bad" pixels identified (maximum number of entries is model dependent). The Algorithm descriptions that follows defines the rules used by the Nano-5G firmware to replace an identified bad pixel.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--Example User Defective Pixel Map-->
<!--maximum 512 coordinates-->
<!--filename: NanoExampleBadPixels.xml-->
<Coordinates>
<DefectivePixel OffsetX="100" OffsetY="0"/>
<DefectivePixel OffsetX="28" OffsetY="345"/>
<DefectivePixel OffsetX="468" OffsetY="50"/>
<DefectivePixel OffsetX="800" OffsetY="600"/>
</Coordinates>
```

A sample editable defective pixel map replacement file is included with the Nano-5G firmware .zip files available for

download from the Teledyne DALSA website:

https://www.teledynedalsa.com/en/support/downloads-center/firmware/

### Monochrome Defective Pixel Replacement Algorithm Description

The replacement algorithm follows a few basic rules as defined below, which in general provides satisfactory results.

#### Single bad pixel in a sensor line with a good adjacent pixel

- A defective pixel is replaced by the following good pixel if previous pixel is bad or not existent.
- Or a defective pixel is replaced by the previous good pixel.



#### Bad pixel in a sensor line with bad adjacent pixels

- Replace bad pixel with the corresponding pixel of the previous line.
- Do nothing when the neighboring pixels are also bad.

Sensor Row "n"	pix0	pix1	pix2	pix3	pix4	pix5	pix6	pix7
Sensor Row "n+1"_	<b>pix0</b>	pix1	pix2	pix3	pix4/	pix5	pix6	pix7
						Remains Defective		s

## Color Defective Pixel Replacement Algorithm Description

The replacement algorithm rules for a Bayer color sensor is similar to the monochrome rules with the exception that replacement pixels of the same color as the bad are used. The two replacement cases below describe general color pixel replacements.

### Single bad pixel in a sensor line with a good adjacent pixel

- A defective pixel is replaced by the following good pixel if previous pixel is bad or not existent.
- Or a defective pixel is replaced by the previous good pixel.



### Bad pixel in a sensor line with bad adjacent pixels

• Do nothing when the neighboring pixels are also bad.


# **Color Processing Category**

The Nano-5G Color Processing controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure the color camera white balance/color balance features.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		×
	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Automatic White Balance	On Demand
Sensor Control	White Balance On-Demand Cmd	Press
I/O Controls	White Balance Ratio Reference Component	Automatic
	Balance Ratio Selector	Red
Counter And Timer Control	Balance Ratio	1.164063
Advanced Processing	White Balance Period (in ms)	Not Enabled
Color Processing	<< Less	1

# **Color Processing Control Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Automatic White Balance	BalanceWhiteAuto	Controls the mode for automatic white balancing between the color channels. The color gains are automatically adjusted.	1.00 Expert
Off	Off	White balancing is manually controlled using BalanceRatio[Red], BalanceRatio[Green] and BalanceRatio[Blue].	
On Demand	OnDemand	<i>White balancing is automatically adjusted once by the device.</i>	
Periodic	Periodic	White balancing is periodically adjusted by the device (i.e. when the scene is known to be neutral).	
White Balance Period	balanceWhitePeriod	White balance correction period.	1.00 Expert DFNC
White Balance On-Demand Cmd	balanceWhiteAutoOnDemandCmd	Executes the automatic white balance function. The first frame acquired is used to calculate the RGB gain adjustments, which are then applied to subsequent snaps or grabs.	1.00 Expert DFNC
White Balance Ratio Reference Component	balanceRatioReference	Selects which color component to use as the reference point for BalanceWhiteAuto.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Red	Red	Red component will remain constant after the white balance adjustment.	DFINC
Green	Green	Green component will remain constant after the white balance adjustment.	
Blue	Blue	Blue component will remain constant after the white balance adjustment.	
Automatic	Auto	The reference color component is automatically selected so that the minimum component's gain becomes 1.00.	
Balance Ratio Selector	BalanceRatioSelector	Selects which color gain is controlled with the BalanceRatio feature.	1.00 Expert
Red	Red	RED gain is controlled by Balance Ratio.	
Green	Green	Green gain is controlled by Balance Ratio.	
Blue	Blue	BLUE gain is controlled by Balance Ratio.	
Balance Ratio	BalanceRatio	Sets the digital gain of the selected color component (BalanceRatioSelector).	1.00 Expert
White Balance Period (in ms)	balanceWhitePeriod	White balance correction period in milliseconds. (RO)	1.00 Expert DFNC

# **Color Processing Functional Overview**

Nano-5G color cameras provide White Balance controls (automatic or manual). These features are described below in more detail. Note that computer monitors have wide variations in displaying color. Users should consider using professional monitors which have factory calibrated fixed presets conforming to sRGB or AdobeRGB color spaces.

### White Balance Operation

The Nano-5G white balance control allow either manual settings for the RGB gain levels, or an automatic algorithm executing periodically or on demand. Automatic mode operates under the assumption of a color neutral scene, where an IR filter installed on the Nano-5G camera is recommended for most applications.

#### For Manual Adjustments

- RGB values range from 1 to 4, in 0.01 increments.
- Use *BalanceRatioSelector* to select the RGB gain to adjust and use *BalanceRatio* to change the gain value.
- The user selects one color to stay fixed at a gain of 1.00 (often green).
- Adjust the gain for R & B to achieve the white balance desired.

#### For Automatic Adjustments

With either periodic or on demand modes, the Nano-5G will determine the color to set to a gain of 1.00, and then adjust the other two color gains. The *BalanceRatio* feature will show gain settings at higher precision than user set values.

- Set BalanceWhiteAuto to Periodic or OnDemand.
- The periodic mode will recalculate every 10ms, while the on demand mode requires the execution of balanceWhiteAutoOnDemandCmd.
- The user can override the automatic choice of the color referenced to a gain of zero via the balanceRatioReference feature, but often the results look false colored.

# **Lens Shading Correction Category**

The Nano-5G Lens Shading Correction controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure the lens shading correction features.

Category	Parameter	Value	
Camera Information	Lens Shading Correction Mode	Calibration	
Sensor Control VO Controls	Lens Shading Coefficient Current Active Set	User Shading Coefficients 1	
	Lens Shading Correction Calibration Bright	Press	
	Save Calibration	Press	
Counter And Timer Control	Reset Coefficients	Press	
Advanced Processing	<< Less		
Color Processing			
Lens Shading Correction			

## **Lens Shading Correction Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Lens Shading Correction Mode	lensShadingCorrectionMode	Sets the mode for the lens shading correction.	1.01 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	Lens Shading Correction is Disabled	DFINC
Active	Active	Lens Shading Correction is Enabled	
Calibration	Calibration	When selected, the camera is configured for Lens Shading correction calibration. Some processing will be disabled even if the associated feature is enabled.	
Lens Shading Coefficient Current Active Set	lensShadingCorrectionCurrentActiveSet	Specifies the current set of Lens Shading Coefficients to use.	1.01 Beginner DFNC
User Shading Coefficients 1	ShadingCoefficients1	Sets User Shading Coefficients set 1 as current.	DFINC
User Shading Coefficients 2	ShadingCoefficients2	Sets User Shading Coefficients set 2 as current.	
Lens Shading Correction Calibration Bright	lensShadingCorrectionCalibrationBright	Perform a bright calibration for lens shading correction. This calibration requires a bright featureless acquisition that is not saturated. (70% illumination is recommended).	1.01 Expert DFNC
Save Calibration	lensShadingCorrectionCalibrationSave	Save the calibration results of the lensShadingCorrectionCalibrationBright and/or lensShadingCorrectionCalibrationDark operations to the active set.	1.01 Expert DFNC
Reset Coefficients	lensShadingResetCoefficients	Reset lens shading coefficients to pass-through.	1.01 Expert DFNC

# **Lens Shading Calibration**

It is recommended that a "Lens Shading Calibration" procedure be done for any Nano-5G/Lens combination. Calibration eliminates any lens vignetting in the image corners or any other shading differences across the image field. Calibration will allow using a lens with a slightly smaller image circle that does not quite evenly expose the whole sensor.

The graphic below shows how a lens used on the 3.2M model could be used with a 5.1M model after shading calibration (results will vary with different lenses).



CamExpert allows quick calibration by the user. The features for the <u>Lens Shading</u> <u>Correction Group</u> can also be accessed by the user designed application. The feature descriptions are shown below and after calibration the data should be saved in a user set.

- Lens Shading Correction Calibration Dark: Perform a dark calibration for lens shading correction. Typically done before the bright calibration, this calibration requires a dark acquisition (as little light on the sensor as possible).
- Lens Shading Correction Calibration Bright: Perform a bright calibration for lens shading correction. This calibration requires a bright featureless acquisition that is not saturated. (70% illumination is recommended).

# **Cycling Preset Mode Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Cycling Preset controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure the camera Cycling features. Cycling controls allow the user to configure a number of camera operational states and then have the camera automatically switch between states in real-time. Only the features programmed to change are updated when switching between camera states, thus ensuring immediate camera response. A setup example follows the feature table.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		:
	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Cycling Preset Mode	Off
E Sensor Control	Cycling Preset Count	2
I/O Controls	Cycling Preset Incremental Source	Start of Frame
Counter And Timer Control	Trigger Input Line Activation	Not Enabled
	Cycling Preset Repeater	1
Advanced Processing	Cycling Preset Reset Source	Acquisition End
Color Processing	Cycling Preset Reset Cmd	Not Enabled
Cycling Preset	Cycling Preset Current Active Set	1
Image Format Controls	Cycling Preset ROI Source	In-FPGA
Metadata Controls	Features Activation Selector	Exposure Time
Acquisition and Transfer Contr	Features Activation Mode	Off
	Preset Configuration Selector	1
Action Control	Cycling Preset Repeater	1
Event Control	Exposure Time (in us)	10000
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Exposure Delay (in us)	Not Enabled
File Access Control	Gain Selector	Sensor
GigE Vision Host Controls	Gain	1.0
	Cycling White Balance Selector	Red
	Cycling White Balance Ratio	1.0
	Horizontal Offset	0
	Vertical Offset	0
	Line Selector	Line 3
	Output Line Source	Not Enabled
	Output Line Value	Not Enabled
	<< Less	

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
	Cycling Preset Mode	cyclingPresetMode	Sets the Cycling Presets module mode.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Off	Off	Disable the Cycling Preset module.	
	Active	Active	Enable the Cycling Preset module.	
	Cycling Preset Count cyclingPresetCount Specifies the number of		Specifies the number of Presets to use.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Cycling Preset Incremental Source	cyclingPresetIncrementalSource	Specifies the source that increments the currently active cycling preset.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	None	None	Feature cyclingPresetCurrentActiveSet is used to select the current active set.	
	Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Increment on a Valid Frame Trigger	
	Counter 1 End	Counter1End	Increment on the end of Counter 1.	
	Start of Frame	StartOfFrame	Increment on the Start of Frame event	
	Line2	Line2	Select Line 2 (and associated I/O control block) to use as the external increment source.	
	Trigger Input Line Activation	cyclingPresetIncrementalActivation	Select the activation mode for the selected Input Line source. This is applicable only for external line inputs.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Rising Edge	RisingEdge	The source is considered valid on the rising edge of the line source signal (after being processed by the line inverter feature).	
	Falling Edge	FallingEdge	The source is considered valid on the falling edge of the line source signal (after being processed by the line inverter feature).	
	Any Edge	AnyEdge	The source is considered valid on any edge (falling or rising) of the line source signal (after being processed by the line inverter feature).	
	Cycling Preset Repeater	cyclingPresetRepeater	Specifies the required number of cycling preset increment events (generated by the Cycling Preset Incremental Source) to increment the index of the Cycling Preset Current Active Set.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Cycling Preset Reset Source	cyclingPresetResetSource	Specifies the source that resets the currently active preset. On reset the current preset index is set to 1	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Reset when a Valid Frame Triggers occurs.	
	Counter 1 End	Counter1End	Reset when counter 1 ends.	
	Timer 1 End	Timer1End	Reset when Timer 1 ends. (Ver. 1.01)	
	Acquisition End	EndOfAcquisition	Use End of Acquisition as the reset source. An End of Acquisition occurs on acquisition stop.	
	Software	Software	<i>Use a software command as the reset source.</i>	
	Cycling Preset Reset Cmd	cyclingPresetResetCmd	Reset the position of the preset cycling to 1 and the count to 0.	1.00 Guru DFNC
	Cycling Preset Current Active Set	cyclingPresetCurrentActiveSet	Returns the index of the currently active cycling preset.	1.00 Guru DFNC

# **Cycling Preset Mode Control Feature Descriptions**

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version
				& View
	Cycling Preset ROI Source	cyclingPresetRoiPositionSource	Specifies the source that cycles the ROI position (availability is sensor dependent).	1.00 Expert
	In-FPGA	FPGA	The FPGA cycles the ROI position.	DFNC
	Features Activation cP_FeaturesActivationSelector Selector		Selects the feature to control by the cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature.	1.00 Expert
	Exposure Time	ExposureTime	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature controls the exposure time.	DFNC
	Exposure Delay	ExposureDelay	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature controls the exposure delay.	
	ROI Position	ROI_Position	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature will control ROI position.	
	Output Line3	OutputLine3Control	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature controls the output line 3.	
	Output Line4	OutputLine4Control	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature controls the output line 4.	
	Output Line5	OutputLine5Control	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode feature controls the output line 5.	
	Binning Horizontal	BinningHorizontal	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode controls the horizontal binning.	
	Binning Vertical	BinningVertical	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode controls the vertical binning.	
	Sensor Analog Gain	SensorAnalogGain	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode controls the sensor analog gain.	
	White Balance Ratios	WhiteBalanceRatio	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode controls the white balance gains. (Ver. 1.01)	
	Preset Repeater	PresetRepeater	The cP_FeaturesActivationMode controls the sensor preset repeater count.	
	Features Activation Mode	cP_FeaturesActivationMode	Enables the selected feature to be part of the cycling. When activating the selected feature, this will automatically set the corresponding standard camera feature to read only. < Expert, DFNC >	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Off	Off	Exclude the selected feature from the cycling.	
	Active	Active	Include the selected feature in the cycling.	
	Preset Configuration Selector	cP_PresetConfigurationSelector	Selects the cycling preset to configure.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Cycling Preset CP_PresetRepeater Repeater		Specifies the required number of cycling preset increment events (generated by the Cycling Preset Incremental Source) to increment the index of the Cycling Preset Current Active Set. The difference with <i>cyclingPresetRepeater</i> is that this feature value is specific to the current cycling set specified by <i>cp_PresetConfigurationSelector</i> .	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Exposure Time (in µs)	cP_ExposureTime	Sets the exposure time (in microseconds) for the selected set. The maximum frame rate is dependent on the longest cycling exposure time.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Exposure Delay (in μs)	cP_ExposureDelay	Sets the exposure delay (in microseconds) for the selected set.	1.00 Expert DFNC

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
	Cain Calastan	-P. CaiaCalastar	Calasta which as in is controlled when	
	Gain Selector	cP_GainSelector	Selects which gain is controlled when adjusting cp_Gain features.	1.00 Expert
	Sensor SensorAll		Applies to Sony sensor models: Gain is adjusted within the sensor. The first half of the gain range is applied in the analog domain and the second half is digital.	DFNC
	Cycling White cP_BalanceRatioSelector Balance Selector		Selects which color gain is controlled with the <i>cp_BalanceRatio</i> feature. Note: cycling white balance gains is only available when <u>Automatic White Balance</u> and <u>Auto-Brightness Mode</u> are disabled.	1.01 Expert DFNC
	Red	Red	Red gain.	
	Green	Green	Green gain.	
	Blue	Blue	Blue gain.	
	Cycling White cP_BalanceRatio Balance Ratio		Sets the digital gain of the selected color component ( <i>cp_BalanceRatioSelector</i> ).	1.01 Expert DFNC
	Gain	cP_Gain	Sets the selected gain as an amplification factor applied to the image. This gain is applied when the current Cycling index is active.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Horizontal Offset	cP_OffsetX	Horizontal offset from the origin to the region of interest (ROI). The value in this feature is only used when the currently selected cycling preset is active.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Vertical Offset CP_OffsetY		Vertical offset from the origin to the region of interest (ROI). The value in this feature is only used when the currently selected cycling preset is active.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Binning Horizontal	cP_BinningHorizontal	Number of horizontal photo-sensitive cells to combine together. This increases the intensity of the pixels but reduces the horizontal resolution of the image.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Binning Vertical	cP_BinningVertical	Number of vertical photo-sensitive cells to combine together. This increases the intensity of the pixels but reduces the vertical resolution of the image.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Line Selector	cP_LineSelector	Selects which physical line (or pin) of the external device connector to configure.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Line 3	Line3	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 6 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	
	Line 4	Line4	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 8 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	
	Line 5	Line5	Index of the physical line and associated I/O control block to use. Pin 9 is the Output Signal and Pin 4 is the common output power on the I/O connector.	

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
	Output Line Source	cP_OutputLineSource	Selects which internal signal, or event driven pulse, or software control state to output on the selected output line.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Off	Off	Line output is Open – no output source selected.	
	Software Controlled	SoftwareControlled	The OutputLineValue feature changes the state of the output.	
	Pulse On: Start of Exposure	PulseOnStartofExposure	Generate a pulse on the ExposureStart event. This is typically used to trigger a strobe light.	
	Exposure Active	ExposureActive	Generate a signal that is active when the exposure is active.	
	Output Line Value	cP_OutputLineValue	Sets the output state of the selected Line if the outputLineSoftwareLatchControl = OFF. OutputLineSource must be SoftwareControlled. If the outputLineSoftwareLatchControl=Latch, the state of the pin will change with the outputLineSoftwareCmd command.	1.00 Expert DFNC
	Active	Active	Sets the Output circuit to closed.	
	Inactive	Inactive	Sets the Output circuit to open.	

# Using Cycling Presets—a Simple Example

As presented in this category's overview, the cycling preset features allows setting up camera configurations that can change dynamically and repeatedly, with minimum overhead. The features that change along with the trigger for the feature change are preprogrammed in the camera. Additionally, a set of preset features can be updated while the camera is acquiring with a different preset. Such dynamic feature changes allow applications to perform tracking algorithms.

The following example describes a simple cycling sequence (using free running acquisitions) with exposure change steps which will repeat until stopped by the user. This example uses the Sapera tool CamExpert to set features and test the sequence.

#### Multi-Exposure Cycling Example Setup

- For this example, first configure a free running acquisition of 20 fps with an exposure time that's somewhat short (dark). These controls are in the Sensor Control Category group within CamExpert.
- Now select the Cycling Preset Category to setup and test the following example.
- Set *cyclingPresetMode* to *Active*. This feature enables the Cycling Preset Module.
- Set *cyclingPresetCount* to the number of presets which will be configured and used. For this example set this to 4.
- Set the feature *cyclingPresetIncrementalSource* to the event which will be used to increment the cycling presets index. For this example, set this feature to *StartOfFrame* which is a logical choice in a free-running acquisition setup.
- Set the feature *cyclingPresetRepeater* to the number of incremental source events to count before switching to the next preset. In this example we are counting *StartOfFrame* events, thus a value of 20 (with a test setup of 20 fps) will switch presets every 1 second.
- The feature *cyclingPresetResetSource* is optional for this example. This defines the event which will reset the preset index back to 1. In this example, by setting the feature to *EndOfAcquisition* we know that when Freeze is clicked in CamExpert to stop the free-running acquisition, the cycling preset index is returned to the start (1).
- Set *PresetConfigurationSelector* to index 1.
- Set *FeaturesActivationSelector* to *ExposureTime* (the exposure initially set as somewhat *dark*).
- Set *FeaturesActivationMode* to *Active*. This defines the camera exposure as one variable stored in this preset index 1.
- The feature *ExposureTime* shows the last exposure time used by the camera (when cycling was not enabled). This field now controls the camera exposure time. The primary exposure time field in the Sensor Control Category is in gray text indicating a read only field.
- Set *PresetConfigurationSelector* to index 2.
- Set the feature *ExposureTime* to a higher value, increasing the acquisition brightness.
- Repeat for index 3 with an exposure a bit longer again, and index 4 with an even longer exposure.

#### **Test the Example**

- With 4 different exposure times saved in four presets, click the CamExpert Grab button to start the cycling free-running acquisition.
- The CamExpert live display window will show a live grab of 20 fps, where each second shows a four step increase in exposure, which then returns to the first exposure cycling continuously until stopped by the user.

## **Cycling Reset Timing Details**

This section describes the Nano-5G Cycling function with two cycling feature configurations. These configurations (or cases) are dependent on the cycling preset increment source as follows:

- **Internal Synchronous Increment:** Where the preset increment source is either FrameStart or ValidFrameTrigger (*cyclingPresetIncrementalSource = StartOfFrame or ValidFrameTrigger*).
- **External Asynchronous Increment:** Where the preset increment source is either Timer, Line or Software (*cyclingPresetIncrementalSource= Counter1End or Line2 or None*).

#### Case 1: Cycling with Internal Synchronous Increment

With an Internal Synchronous Cycling Increment, a cycling reset command will execute on the next cycling increment event.



#### Case 2: Cycling with External Asynchronous Increment

With an External Asynchronous Cycling Increment, a cycling reset command executes immediately and sets the cycling preset to set number 1.



## **Using Cycling Presets with Output Controls**

The following graphic shows a Cycling Preset function setup where a two stage setup performs exposures of different length and additionally provides an output pulse at the start of each exposure.

As an example, by using both output lines, this setup can trigger two separate light strobes of different wavelengths. This dual exposure sequence example is controlled by a single external trigger.

#### Feature Settings for this Example

Below are listed key features for this setup. Other Nano-5G features will be as required by the user.

- I/O Controls:
  - TriggerSelector = FrameBurstStart
  - TriggerMode = On
  - triggerFrameCount = 2

#### Cycling Preset

- cyclingPresetMode = Active
- cyclingPresetCount = 2
- cyclingPresetIncrementalSource = StartOfFrame
- cP\_FeaturesActivationSelector = ExposureTime
- cP\_FeaturesActivationMode = Active (plus set required exposure for each cycling preset)
- cP\_LineSelector = Line3 (for preset 1) and Line4 (for preset 2)
- cP\_OutputLineSource = PulseOnStartofExposure (line3-preset 1, line4-preset 2)

External Trigger					
	Acquisition 1 Exposure		Acquisition 2 Exposure		
		Readout 1		Readout 2	
		İ	_		
Output 1 (Line 3)					
	PulseOnStartofExposure				
Output 2 (Line 4)		PulseOnStart	ofExposure		

# **Cycling Mode Constraints with a changing ROI**

The Nano-5G Cycling Mode features support a changing ROI from one cycling preset to the next. The ROI in this case refers to a single acquisition area which is a subset of the complete image frame.

The initial ROI size and position (i.e. features *Width*, *Height*, *OffsetX*, *OffsetY*) is setup via the Image Format group of features. Obviously the defined initial ROI area would be smaller so as to allow it to be moved around via the Cycling Mode OffsetX and OffsetY features set for each Cycling Preset.

#### Specifics Concerning Sony Sensor Models

Sony sensors can only use in-FPGA ROI settings, thus the complete sensor area must be readout to the processing FPGA. Then the defined ROI area is read out of the FPGA and transmitted to the host computer. This characteristic of Sony sensors does not provide any frame rate advantage when using various ROI selections with Cycling Mode acquisitions.

# **Image Format Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Image Format controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure camera pixel format, image cropping, image flip, Binning, multiple ROI and selecting a test output image without a lens.

Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Data Stream Selector	Stream1
E Sensor Control	Data Stream Type	Image
/O Controls	Pixel Format	Monochrome 8-Bit
Counter And Timer Control	Pixel Size	8
	Horizontal Offset	0
Advanced Processing	Vertical Offset	0
Cycling Preset	Width	4112
mage Format Controls	Height	3008
Metadata Controls	Horizontal Flip	False
Chunk Parser	Vertical Flip	False
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Multiple ROI Mode	Off
Action Control	ROI Count Horizontal	Not Enabled
	ROI Count Vertical	Not Enabled
Event Control	ROI Count	Not Enabled
	ROI Selector	Not Enabled
GigE Vision Transport Layer	ROI Offset X	Not Enabled
File Access Control	ROI Offset Y	Not Enabled
GigE Vision Host Controls	ROI Width	Not Enabled
	ROI Height	Not Enabled
	Binning Selector	In Digital Domain
	Binning Mode	Sum
	Binning Horizontal	1
	Binning Vertical	1
	Test Image Selector	Off
	<< Less	

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version
				& View
	Data Stream Selector	dataStreamSelector	Select which data stream to control. (Default is Stream 1)	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Stream1	Stream1	Adjust parameters for Stream1.	
	Data Stream Type	dataStreamType	This feature is used to retrieve the transfer protocol used to stream blocks.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Image	Image	The Image data blocks are streamed using the payload type "Image".	
	Pixel Format	PixelFormat	Format of the pixel provided by the device. Contains all format information as provided by PixelCoding, PixelSize, PixelColorFilter, combined in one single value.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Monochrome 8-Bit	Mono8	Monochrome 8-bit	
	Monochrome 12-Bit	Mono12	Monochrome 12-bit	
	Monochrome 12-Bit Packed	Mono12Packed	Monochrome 12-Bit packed	
G R B G	BayerGR 8-Bit	BayerGR8	Color camera: BayerGR 8-Bit	
R G G B	BayerRG 8-Bit	BayerRG8	Color camera: BayerRG 8-Bit	
G B R G	BayerGB 8-Bit	BayerGB8	Color camera: BayerGB 8-Bit	
B G G R	BayerBG 8-Bit	BayerBG8	Color camera: BayerBG 8-Bit	
G R B G	BayerGR 12-Bit	BayerGR8	Color camera: BayerGR 12-Bit	
R G G B	BayerRG 12-Bit	BayerRG12	Color camera: BayerRG 12-Bit	
G B R G	BayerGB 12-Bit	BayerGB12	Color camera: BayerGB 12-Bit	
B G G R	BayerBG 12-Bit	BayerBG12	Color camera: BayerBG 12-Bit	
G R B G	BayerGR 12-Bit	BayerGRPacked	Color camera: BayerGR 12-Bit packed	
R G G B	BayerRG 12-Bit	BayerRG12Packed	Color camera: BayerRG 12-Bit packed	
G B R G	BayerGB 12-Bit	BayerGB12Packed	Color camera: BayerGB 12-Bit packed	
B G G R	BayerBG 12-Bit	BayerBG12Packed	Color camera: BayerBG 12-Bit packed	

# **Image Format Control Feature Descriptions**

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
	Pixel Size	PixelSize	Total size in bits of an image pixel.	1.00
	8 Bits/Pixel	Bpp8	8 bits per pixel	Guru DFNC
	12 Bits/Pixel	Bpp12	12 bits per pixel	Diffe
	Horizontal Offset	OffsetX	Horizontal offset from the Sensor Origin to	1.00
	Vertical Offset	OffsetY	the Region Of Interest (in pixels). Vertical offset from the Sensor Origin to the	Beginner 1.00
	Vertical Offset	Onsert	Region Of Interest (in Lines).	Beginner
	Width	Width	Width of the Image provided by the device	1.00
	Height	Height	(in pixels). Height of the Image provided by the device	Beginner 1.00
	Theight	Teight	(in lines).	Beginner
	Horizontal Flip	ReverseX	Horizontal image flip function (available on some models).	1.00 Expert
	Vertical Flip	ReverseY	Vertical image flip function (available on some models).	1.00 Expert
	Multiple ROI Mode	multipleROIMode	Enable the Multiple ROI (Region of Interest)	1.00
			per image feature. The ROI Count is set by the Multiple ROI Count feature.	Guru DFNC
	Off	Off	Single ROI per image.	
	Active ROI Count Horizontal	Active multipleROICountHorizontal	The ROI per image feature is active. Specifies the number of ROI (Region of	1.00
	Kor count nonzontar	mattiplekoreountnonzontar	Interest) available for the X axis.	Expert DFNC
	ROI Count Vertical	multipleROICountVertical	Specifies the number of ROI (Region of	1.00
			Interest) available for the Y axis.	Expert
	ROI Count	multipleROICount	Specifies the number of possible ROI (Region	DFNC 1.00
			of Interest) available in an acquired image.	Expert
			One is minimum, while the maximum is device specific. < RO >	DFNC
	ROI Selector	multipleROISelector	Select an ROI (Region of Interest) when	1.00
			Multiple ROI Mode is enabled. Selector range is from 1 to the Multiple ROI Count value.	Expert DFNC
	ROI (x1, y1)	roi1_1	ROI (x1, y1)	51110
	ROI (x2, y1)	roi2_1	ROI (x2, y1)	
	ROI (x3, y1) ROI (x4, y1)	roi3_1 roi4_1	ROI (x3, y1) ROI (x4, y1)	
	ROI (x1, y2)	roi1_2	ROI (x1, y2)	
	ROI (x2, y2)	roi2_2	ROI (x2, y2)	
	ROI (x3, y2) ROI (x4, y2)	roi3_2 roi4_2	ROI (x3, y2) ROI (x4, y2)	
	ROI (x1, y3)	roi1_3	ROI (x1, y3)	
	ROI (x2, y3)	roi2_3 roi3_3	ROI (x2, y3)	
	ROI (x3, y3) ROI (x4, y3)	roi3_3 roi4_3	ROI (x3, y3) ROI (x4, y3)	
	ROI (x1, y4)	roi1_4	ROI (x1, y4)	
	ROI (x2, y4)	roi2_4	ROI (x2, y4)	
	<i>ROI (x3, y4)</i> ROI (x4, y4)	roi3_4 roi4_4	<i>ROI (x3, y4)</i> ROI (x4, y4)	
	ROI Offset X	multipleROIOffsetX	Horizontal offset (in pixels) from the origin to	1.00
			the selected ROI (Region of Interest).	Expert DFNC
	ROI Offset Y	multipleROIOffsetY	Vertical offset (in pixels) from the origin to the selected ROI (Region of Interest).	1.00
			,	Expert DFNC
	ROI Width	multipleROIWidth	Width of the selected ROI (Region of Interest) provided by the device (in pixels).	1.00 Expert
				DFNC
	ROI Height	multipleROIHeight	Height of the selected ROI (Region of	1.00
			Interest) provided by the device (in pixels).	Expert DFNC

B/W	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device
Color				Version & View
	Binning Selector	binningSelector	Select how the Horizontal and Vertical Binning is done. The Binning function can occur in the Digital domain of a device or at the actual sensor.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	In Sensor	InSensor	The Binning function can be done inside the Sensor itself, which often allows binning to increase the data rate from the sensor.	
	In Digital Domain	InDigitalDomain	The Binning function can be done inside the device but with a digital processing function. Binning does not affect the current data rate from the sensor or camera.	
	Binning Mode Sum	binningMode Sum	Sets the mode used to combine pixels together when BinningHorizontal and/or BinningVertical is greater than 1. The responses from the individual pixels are	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Average	Average	added together, resulting in increased sensitivity. The responses from the individual pixels are averaged, resulting in increased signal to	
	Binning Horizontal	BinningHorizontal	noise ratio. Number of horizontal pixels to combine together using the method selected by binningMode. This reduces the horizontal resolution of the image.	1.00 Beginner
	Binning Vertical	BinningVertical	Number of vertical pixels to combine together using the method selected by binningMode. This reduces the vertical resolution of the image.	1.00 Beginner
	Test Image Selector Off	TestImageSelector Off	Selects the type of test image generated by the camera. Image is from the camera sensor.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
	Grey Horizontal Ramp	GreyHorizontalRamp	Image is filled horizontally with an image that goes from the darkest possible value to the brightest.	Diffe
	Grey Vertical Ramp	GreyVerticalRamp	Image is filled vertically with an image that goes from the darkest possible value to the brightest.	
	Grey Diagonal Ramp Moving	GreyDiagonalRampMoving	Image is filled horizontally with an image that goes from the darkest possible value to the brightest by 1 Dn increment per pixel and that moves horizontally.	
	Width Max	WidthMax	The maximum image width is the dimension calculated after horizontal binning, decimation or any other function changing the horizontal dimension of the image. < RO >	1.00 Invisible DFNC
	Height Max	HeightMax	The maximum image height is the dimension calculated after vertical binning, decimation or any other function changing the vertical dimension of the image. < RO >	1.00 Invisible DFNC
	Pixel Coding Mono	PixelCoding Mono	Output image pixel coding format of the sensor. < RO > Pixel is monochrome	1.00 Invisible DFNC
	MonoSigned	MonoSigned	Pixel is monochrome and signed	
	MonoPacked	MonoPacked	Pixel is monochrome and packed	
	Raw Bayer	Raw	Pixel is raw Bayer	

B/W Color	Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
	Pixel Color Filter	PixelColorFilter	Indicates the type of color filter applied to the image. $< RO >$	1.00 Invisible
G R B G	None Bayer GR	None BayerGR	<i>No filter applied on the sensor. For BayerGR, the 2x2 mosaic alignment is GR/BG.</i>	DFNC
R G G B	Bayer RG	BayerRG	<i>For BayerRG, the 2x2 mosaic alignment is RG/GB.</i>	
G B R G	Bayer GB	BayerGB	<i>For BayerGB, the 2x2 mosaic alignment is GB/RG.</i>	
B G G R	Bayer BG	BayerBG	For BayerBG, the 2x2 mosaic alignment is BG/GR.	

# Width and Height Features for Partial Scan Control

Width and Height controls along with their respective offsets, allow the Genie Nano-5G to grab a region of interest (ROI) within the full image frame. Besides eliminating post acquisition image cropping done by software in the host computer, a windowed ROI grab reduces the bandwidth required on the Gigabit Ethernet link since less pixels are transmitted.

### Vertical Cropping (Partial Scan)

The Height and Vertical Offset features, used for vertical cropping, reduce the number of video lines grabbed for a frame. By not scanning the full height of the sensor, the maximum possible acquisition frame rate is proportionately increased, up to the Genie Nano-5G model maximum.

The following figure is an example of a partial scan acquisition using both Height and Vertical Offset controls. The Vertical Offset feature defines at what line number from the sensor origin to acquire the image. The Height feature defines the number of lines to acquire (to a maximum of the remaining frame height). Note that only the partial scan image (ROI) is transmitted to the host computer.



Partial Scan Illustration



**Note:** In general, using short exposures at high frame rates will exceed the maximum bandwidth to host transfer speed, when the camera buffer memory is filled. The tables below (for different Genie Nano-5G models) describe frame rate maximums written to internal memory that can be sustained during continuous acquisition. Increase the exposure time, decrease the frame rate, <u>enable TurboDrive</u>, or acquire a limited number of frames, so as to not exceed the transfer bandwidth.

#### Maximum Frame Rate Examples

The following tables provide the maximum frame rates for different partial scan sizes using free-running mode (internal trigger) with the minimum exposure time.

Vertical Lines	Model						
Acquired	M/C2050	M/C2450	M/C4040*	M/C4060*	M/C5400	M/C8100	
5420	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	19	19	
3008	Not applicable	Not applicable	63	Not applicable	35	35	
2176	Not applicable	Not applicable	8	7	48	48	
2056	Not applicable	87	9	2	51	51	
1536	187		122		68	68	
1024	279		181		101	101	
768	36	58	237		133	133	
512	53	39	34	44	197	197	
384	70	)2	44	45	258	258	
256	10	09	62	29	376	376	
128	17	88	1072		688	688	
64	2906		1655		1177	1177	
32	4237		2267		1824	1824	
16	5494		2785		2512	2512	
8	6451		3144		3105	3105	
4	70	42	33	67	4545	4545	

### Standard Design Firmware

\*Increased frame rates with reduced ROI available only when In-Sensor binning is not active

### Horizontal Cropping (Partial Scan)

Genie Nano-5G supports cropping the acquisition horizontally by grabbing less pixels on each horizontal line. Horizontal offset defines the start of the acquired video line while horizontal width defines the number of pixels per line. Horizontal control features have the following independent constants:

- Horizontal Offset is limited to pixel increment values of 4 to define the start of the video line.
- Horizontal Width decrements from maximum in pixel counts of 8 (that is, the video width is in steps of 8 pixels).



# Using the Multiple ROI Mode

Genie Nano-5G monochrome cameras implement the Multiple ROI mode (region of interest) features, which allow having 2 to 16 smaller image ROI areas versus the single ROI area possible with vertical and horizontal crop functions.

These multiple areas are combined as one output image, reducing transfer bandwidth requirements, plus with the added benefit that any reduction of the number of vertical lines output will result in a greater possible camera frame rate. This increased frame rate increase (written to internal memory) is similar to using the vertical crop feature.

#### Important Usage Details

- Two to 16 ROI areas are supported by the Genie Nano-5G (4x4 matrix maximum).
- For any selected ROI, the Offset X/Offset Y features define the upper left corner of the ROI.
- Offset, Width, and Height features have individual increment values (step size) to consider.
- The first ROI of any row sets the "height value" for any other ROI in that row.
- The first ROI of any column sets the "width value" of any other ROI in that column.
- Note that the Nano-5G firmware by default provides a 4x4 sample multi-ROI setup for easy verification of this function.

The following graphics show examples of the multi-ROI function (2x1 and 2x2 areas), the resultant camera output, and the constraints when configuring the ROI areas.



#### Example: Two Horizontal ROI Areas (2x1)

- Note that ROI(x1, y1) defines the height of any ROI in that row.
- ROI(x2, y1) can have a different width.
- The camera output image frame consists only of the two ROI areas. The user must account for the change between ROI data for each output image row.
- The output image being smaller, reduces the bandwidth requirements.

### Example: Four ROI Areas (2x2)



- Note that ROI(x1, y1) defines the height of any ROI in that row.
- ROI(x2, y1) can have a different width.
- ROI(x1, y2) can have a different height relative to ROI(x1,y1).
- The camera output image frame consists only of the ROI areas, in the same order as the ROI rows and columns. The user must account for the change between ROI data for each output image row.
- The output image being smaller, reduces the bandwidth requirements.

### Example: Actual Sample with Six ROI Areas (3x2)

This example uses the example problem of solder inspection of certain components on a PCB. The image below of a sample PCB shows 6 ROI areas highlighted by the yellow overlay graphics (manually added to this example).

Note how the top row ROI areas may be larger than ideal due to height and width requirements of ROI areas in the second row; constraints and interdependencies as defined in the preceding ROI descriptions.



With the ROI areas defined, the camera outputs an image consisting only of data within those ROI areas, as shown below. Such data reduction improves transfer bandwidth and also reduces image processing time for the host system imaging application.



# Horizontal and Vertical Flip

The Image Flip features activate image acquisition with horizontal and/or vertical inversion.

- Support of one or both of these functions is Genie Nano-5G model specific since it is a function of sensor data readout, not post sensor processing (thus internal test images cannot be flipped).
- When image flip is supported directly at the sensor, activation of the flip function does not reduce the maximum frame rate possible from that model of Nano.
- The Image flip functions operate both on full image acquisitions and when using multi-ROI. Both modes are described below.

### Image Flip – Full Frame

With full frame acquisitions, live horizontal and/or vertical image flips function as expected.



### Image Flip – Multi-ROI Mode

Image acquisition flips with multi-ROI enabled is implemented as follows:

- The first graphic below shows a simple multi-ROI of two areas, where the camera output is composed of only those two areas.
- As shown in the second graphic, the multi-ROI implementation resizes the programmed ROI areas so that the same exact image areas are output by the camera but flipped as expected.
- Note that the ROI indexes do not transpose—just their size and offsets.
- All multi-ROI setup constraints remain as described in the previous section describing the Multi-ROI mode.



#### Horizontal Flip with Multi-ROI



# **Binning Function and Limitations**

Binning is the process where the charge on two (or more) adjacent pixels is combined. This results in increased light sensitivity since there is twice the sensor area to capture photons. The sensor spatial resolution is reduced but the improved low-light sensitivity plus lower signal-noise ratio may solve a difficult imaging situation. The user can evaluate the results of the binning function on the Genie Nano-5G by using CamExpert.

Horizontal and vertical binning functions are independent, by factors of 2 or 4 in each axis. Specifically if horizontal binning only is activated, a nominal 640x480 image is reduced to 320x480. If vertical binning only is activated, the image is reduced to 640x240. With both binning modes activated, the resulting image is 320x240.

Binning is performed digitally, therefore there is no increase in acquisition frame rate. The following graphic illustrates binning.



Horizontal and Vertical Binning Illustration

#### Horizontal Binning Constraints

- Horizontal Binning of 2 requires a minimum frame width of 128 pixels or more.
- Horizontal Binning of 4 requires a minimum frame width of 256 pixels or more.

#### Vertical Binning Constraints

- Vertical Binning of 4 is available if the image height before binning is a multiple of 4 lines.
- Vertical Binning of 2 is available if the image height before binning is a multiple of 2 lines.

### **Internal Test Pattern Generator**

The Genie Nano-5G camera includes a number of internal test patterns which easily confirm camera installations, without the need for a camera lens or proper lighting.

Use CamExpert to easily enable and select the any of the Nano-5G test patterns from the drop menu while the camera is not in acquisition mode. Select live grab to see the pattern output.

Note that internal test patterns are generated by the camera FPGA where the patterns are inserted immediately after the sensor output in the processing chain and are the same maximum bit depth as the sensor. The patterns are identical for monochrome or color camera models and subject to processing operations.

• Note: Selecting the camera 8-bit output format displays the lower 8-bits of the processing path.

#### The Nano-5G Test Patterns are:

• **Grey Horizontal ramp**: Image is filled horizontally with an image that goes from the darkest possible value to the brightest.



• **Grey Vertical ramp**: Image is filled vertically with an image that goes from the darkest possible value to the brightest.

• **Grey Diagonal Ramp Moving**: combination of the 2 previous schemes, but first pixel in image is incremented by 1 between successive frames. This is a good pattern to indicate motion when doing a continuous grab.





**Important**: When an internal Nano-5G Test Image is selected, the <u>Metadata</u> <u>feature values</u> for Exposure Time and Exposure Delay are not valid values and must be ignored.

# **Metadata Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Metadata controls as shown by CamExpert, has features to enable and select inclusion of chunk data with the image payload (as specified by the specification GigE Vision 1.2). Teledyne DALSA provides header files for developers managing Genie Nano-5G LUT data and chunk payload data as supported by GigE Vision 1.2. Refer to section following the table of metadata features.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		×
Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Metadata Mode	False
Sensor Control	Chunk Compatibility Mode	GenAPI
I/O Controls	Metadata Selector	Not Enabled
	Metadata Enable	True
Counter And Timer Control	<< Less	
Advanced Processing		
Cycling Preset		
Image Format Controls		
Metadata Controls		
Chunk Parser		
Acquisition and Transfer Control		

### **Metadata Control Category Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Metadata Mode ChunkModeActive		Activates the inclusion of chunk data (metadata) in the payload of the image. Note that when metadata is enabled using the ChunkModeActive feature, all available metadata is enabled; individual metadata cannot be enabled/disabled.	1.00 Expert
	False	No chunk data.	
	True	Chunk data included in payload	
Chunk Compatibility Mode	chunkCompatibilityMode	Selects the format of the chunk data (metadata) in the payload of the image.	1.00 Beginner DFNC
Gen API	GenAPI	Metadata compatible with GenICam GenAPI.	

Metadata	ChunkSelector	Selects the specific metadata to control, when enabled.	1.00 Export
Selector	<u>OffsetX</u>	Add the OffsetX value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image	Expert DFNC
	<u>OffsetY</u>	Add the OffsetY value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	Width	Add the Width value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	Height	Add the Height value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	PixelFormat	Add the PixelFormat value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	ExposureTime	Add the ExposureTime value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	ExposureDelay	Add the ExposureDelay value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image. Supported only in GenAPI compatibility mode.	
	cyclingPresetCurrentActiveSet	Add the cyclingPresetCurrentActiveSet value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	Timestamp	Copies the timestampValue value at the start of frame to the metadata attached to the image.	
	LineStatusAll	Copies the LineStatusAll value at the start of exposure to the metadata attached to the image.	
	Gain	Add the Gain feature value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	Counter1ValueAtReset	Copies the value of the feature "counterValueAtReset" at the start of Frame Readout, to the Metadata attached to the image. Supported only in GenAPI compatibility mode.	
	DeviceID	Add the DeviceID value to the metadata attached to the image.	
	DeviceUserID	Add the DeviceUserID value to the metadata attached to the image.	
	TestImageSelector	Add the TestImageSelector value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image.	
	BinningVertical	Add the BinningVertical value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image. (Monochrome models only)	
	BinningHorizontal	Add the BinningHorizontal value used during the image acquisition to the metadata attached to the image. (Monochrome models only)	
Metadata Enable	ChunkEnable	Gets the enable state of metadata. When enabled, metadata is included in the payload of the image. Note that when metadata is enabled using the ChunkModeActive feature, all available metadata is enabled; individual metadata cannot be enabled/disabled. <ro></ro>	1.00 Expert
	False	Selected metadata Disabled	
	True	Selected metadata Enabled	
Chunk Binning Horizontal	ChunkBinningHorizontal	Number of horizontal pixels to combine in the payload image.	1.00 Guru
Chunk Binning Vertical	ChunkBinningVertical	Number of vertical pixels to combine in the payload image.	1.00 Guru

#### Important Metadata Notes:

• When using Metadata in conjunction with TurboDrive, the Nano-5G driver (all models) requires that the image acquisition width (horizontal crop) must be a minimum of 160 pixels in 8-bit mode or 96 pixels in 10/12-bit mode. The driver requires this minimum width to correctly apply the TurboDrive compression algorithm. When acquisitions are cropped more than the minimum widths, TurboDrive is automatically disabled while Metadata remains active.

### **Extracting Metadata Stored in a Sapera Buffer**

For Sapera LT developers, the "SapMetadata" class is included with Sapera version 8.50.

Sapera also provides two methods to view metadata. The Sapera CamExpert tool provides a tab (when the Metadata feature is enabled) to view the metadata of the last frame capture, as shown by the following image.

) 🗃 🖬 🤶	; Help	
vice Selector		
evice: Nano-M1940_1 d	Tardis_1	
onfiguration: Select a camera file (Opt	tional) 🔻	
etection: Detect Camera	Settings	
tadata		
etadata for buffer #2 with 16 selector(s Selector	s) enabled: Value	
ExposureTime	15000	
cyclingPresetCurrentActiveSet	1	
	0x00	
LineStatusAll	0x00	
LineStatusAll analogGain	0.0	
analogGain	0.0	
analogGain digitalGain	0.0 1.0	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX	0.0 1.0 0	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY	0.0 1.0 0 0	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width	0.0 1.0 0 1936	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height	0.0 1.0 0 1936 1216	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height Timestamp	0.0 1.0 0 0 1936 1216 445005567623	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height Timestamp BinningHorizontal	0.0 1.0 0 0 1936 1216 445005567623 1	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height Timestamp BinningHorizontal BinningVertical	0.0 1.0 0 1936 1216 445005567623 1 1 1	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height Timestamp BinningHorizontal BinningVertical TestImageSelector	0.0 1.0 0 1936 1216 445005567623 1 1 Off	
analogGain digitalGain OffsetX OffsetY Width Height Timestamp BinningHorizontal BinningVertical TestImageSelector DeviceID	0.0 1.0 0 1936 1216 445005567623 1 1 Cff A0000077	

Alternatively, Sapera LT provides a demo program called GigEMetaDataDemo.exe which will grab a number of frames and display the metadata or save it to a file (.csv). In addition, source code and C++ project files are included for a console based executable.

The following figure shows the Sapera Explorer tool screen with the Metadata Example highlighted.

<b>Important</b> : When an internal <u>Nano-5G Test Image</u> is selected, the Metadata feature values for Exposure Time ( <u><i>ExposureTime</i></u> ) and Exposure Delay ( <u><i>exposureDelay</i></u> ) are not valid values and must be ignored.
When in free running (not triggered) mode, the Metadata value for feature Exposure Delay ( <i>exposureDelay</i> ) is not a valid value and must be ignored.
The value of LineStatusAll is updated on the start of exposure.
For Sony sensor models, the metadata "analogGain" represents the raw gain value divided by 100.

🛪 Sapera Exp	lorer	-	2 Annuali	
Select a cate	gory to view available applicatio	ons. To run the selected applicatio	on, click the active tile.	show items for all devices
	Here are the Sapera console	code samples:	GigE-Visior	n Metadata Example
all	GenICam Find Camera Example	GenICam Camera Events Example	This example shows how to exploit	hows how to exploit the metadata related
T2IR tools	GenICam Camera Features Example	Genie Auto White Balance Example		eledyne DALSA GigE-Vision camera.
demos	Genie Camera LUT Example	GigE-Vision Metadata Example		
examples help	GenICam Camera Files Example	Grab Console Example		
	Grab MFC Example	GenCP Grab CameraLink Example		
	File Load Console Example	File Load MFC Example		
	Grab LUT Example	Color Split Example		
				open project files for c++
	Explorer for Sapera LT version 8.10.01 ght © Teledyne DALSA Inc.	1607		ii.

# **Acquisition and Transfer Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Acquisition and Transfer controls, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure the optional acquisition modes of the device.

Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Acquisition Status Selector	Acquisition Active
Sensor Control	Acquisition Status	False
/O Controls	Acquisition Mode	Not Enabled
Counter And Timer Control	Acquisition Frame Count	Not Enabled
	Acquisition Arm Cmd	Press
Advanced Processing	Acquisition Start Cmd	Not Enabled
Cycling Preset	Acquisition Stop Cmd	Not Enabled
mage Format Controls	Acquisition Abort Cmd	Not Enabled
Metadata Controls	Internal Acquisition FPS (in Hz)	Not Enabled
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Internal Acquisition Frame Drop Count	0
Action Control	Resulting Frame Rate	Not Enabled
	Transfer Control	Basic
Event Control	Transfer Mode	Not Enabled
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Transfer Block Count	Not Enabled
File Access Control	Transfer Queue Mode	Not Enabled
GigE Vision Host Controls	Transfer Queue Current Block Count	0
	Transfer Queue Memory Size	390.921
	Transferred Image Max Data Size (in MB)	0.0
	Transferred Image Min Data Size (in MB)	0.0
	Transferred Image Average Data Size (in MB)	0.0
	Transfer Start	Not Enabled
	Transfer Stop	Not Enabled
	Transfer Abort	Not Enabled
	Maximum Sustained Frame Rate (in Hz)	13.836

# Acquisition and Transfer Control Feature Descriptions

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Acquisition Status Selector	AcquisitionStatusSelector	Selects the internal acquisition signal to read using AcquisitionStatus.	1.00 Expert
Acquisition Active	AcquisitionActive	Device is currently doing an acquisition of one or many frames.	
Acquisition Trigger Wait	AcquisitionTriggerWait	Device is currently waiting for a trigger to start the acquisition.	
Acquisition Status	AcquisitionStatus	Reads the state of the internal acquisition signal selected using the Acquisition Status Selector feature. <i>(i.e. False / True)</i>	1.00 Expert
Acquisition Mode	AcquisitionMode	Set the acquisition mode of the device. It defines the number of frames to capture during an acquisition and the way the acquisition stops.	1.00 Beginner
Single Frame	SingleFrame	One frame is captured for each AcquisitionStart Command. An AcquisitionStop occurs at the end of the Active Frame.	
<i>Multi-Frame</i>	MultiFrame	A sequence of frames is captured for each AcquisitionStart Command. The number of frames is specified by AcquisitionFrameCount feature. An AcquisitionStop occurs at the end of the Active Frame(s)	
Continuous	Continuous	Frames are captured continuously with AcquisitionStart until stopped with the AcquisitionStop command.	
Acquisition Frame Count	AcquisitionFrameCount	Number of frames to be acquired in MultiFrame acquisition mode.	1.00 Beginner
Acquisition Arm Cmd	AcquisitionArm	Arms the device before an AcquisitionStart command. This optional command validates all the current features for consistency and prepares the device for a fast start of the acquisition. If not used explicitly, this command is automatically executed at the first AcquisitionStart but will not be repeated for subsequent ones unless a data transfer related feature is changed in the device.	1.00 Guru
Acquisition Start Cmd	AcquisitionStart	Start image capture using the currently selected acquisition mode. The number of frames captured is specified by AcquisitionMode feature.	1.00 Beginner
Acquisition Stop Cmd	AcquisitionStop	Stops the Acquisition of the device at the end of the current frame unless the triggerFrameCount feature is greater than 1. (WO)	1.00 Beginner
Acquisition Abort Cmd	AcquisitionAbort	Aborts the acquisition immediately. This will end the capture without completing the current Frame or aborts waiting on a trigger. If no acquisition is in progress, the command is ignored.	1.00 Beginner
Transfer Control	TransferControlMode	Sets the method used to control the transfer.	1.00
Basic	Basic	Basic mode ensures maximum compatibility but does not allow for control of the transfer flow.	Expert
User Controlled	UserControlled	Manual mode allows maximum control of the transfer flow.	
Transfer Mode	TransferOperationMode	Sets the operation mode of the transfer	1.00
Continuous	Continuous	Blocks are transferred continously until stopped with the TransferStop command.	Expert
Multi Block	MultiBlock	The transfer terminates after the transition on the TransferBlockCount or before on a user request.	

Transfer Queue Mode	TransferQueueMode	Specifies the operation mode of the transfer queue.	1.00
First In First Out	FirstInFirstOut	First block (images) in are transferred out first. Frames can accumulate in the queue until it is full at which point the newest new frames will be discarded.	Beginner
Circular When Stopped	firstInFirstOut_CircularWhenStopped	While the transfer module is streaming blocks (images), the first blocks in are transferred out first. Frames in the queue are not removed until they are transferred out or the transfer function is aborted. When the transfer module is stopped and the queue fills by continuing acquisitions, the oldest frames in the queue are then overwritten by new frames.	
Transfer Queue Current Block Count	transferQueueCurrentBlockCount	Returns the current number of blocks in the transfer queue.	1.00 DFNC Expert
Transfer Queue Memory Size	transferQueueMemorySize	Indicates the amount of device memory (in MB) available for internal image frame accumulation in the transfer queue. Increasing or decreasing memory reserved by devicePacketResendBufferSize will affect total memory available here.	1.00 DFNC Expert
Transferred Image Max Data Size (in MB)	transferMaxBlockSize	Biggest image (GVE blocks) data size sent on the GigE cable. The value is displayed in MB. Use this value to calculate the frame rate transferred on the GigE cable. GigE Link speed (~595 MB) divided by Biggest Image (value) = Max fps transferred. Note: This statistic is reset when acquisitions are stopped.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Transferred Image Min Data Size (in MB)	transferMinBlockSize	Smallest image (GVE blocks) data size sent on the GigE cable. The value is displayed in MB. Note: This statistic is reset when acquisitions are stopped.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Transferred Image Average Data Size (in MB)	transferAverageBlockSize	Average size of the last 16 images (GVE blocks) of data sent on the GigE cable. The value is displayed in Megabytes. Use this value to calculate the sustained frame rate transferred on the GigE cable. GigE Link speed (~595 MB) divided by Average size (value) = Max fps transferred. When TurboDrive is enabled, this feature allows monitoring the average throughput.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Transfer Start	TransferStart	Starts the streaming of data block(s) to another device.	1.00 Expert
Transfer Stop	TransferStop	Stops the streaming of data block(s) to another device.	1.00 Expert
Transfer Abort	TransferAbort	Aborts the streaming of data block(s) to another device.	1.00 Expert
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate (in Hz)	maxSustainedFrameRate	Maximum sustained frame rate that can be achieved by the camera in the current configuration (Resolution, Pixel Format and the camera's internal bandwidth limitations). When TurboDrive is enabled, this value also takes the feature transferAverageBlockSize into account.	1.00 DFNC Beginner
Device Registers Streaming Start	DeviceRegistersStreamingStart	Announces the start of registers streaming without immediate checking for consistency.	1.00 Invisible
Device Registers Streaming End	DeviceRegistersStreamingEnd	Announces end of registers streaming and performs validation for registers consistency before activating them.	1.00 Invisible
Device Feature Streaming Start	DeviceFeaturePersistenceStart	Announces the start of feature streaming without immediate checking for consistency.	1.00 Invisible
Device Feature Streaming End	DeviceFeaturePersistenceEnd	Announces end of feature streaming and performs validation for feature consistency before activating them.	1.00 Invisible
Register Check	DeviceRegistersCheck	Performs an explicit register set validation for consistency.	1.00 Invisible
Registers Valid	DeviceRegistersValid	States if the current register set is valid and consistent.	1.00 Invisible
## Acquisition Buffering

All acquisitions are internally buffered and transferred as fast as possible to the host system. This internal buffer allows uninterrupted acquisitions no matter of any transfer delays that might occur (such as acquisition frame rates faster that the Gigabit Ethernet link or the <u>IEEE Pause frame</u>). Only when the internal buffer is consumed would an Image Lost Event be generated.

## Using Transfer Queue Current Block Count with CamExpert

This feature returns the number of frames buffered within the Genie Nano-5G pending transfer to the host system. Image frames are buffered in cases where the host system is temporarily busy or cases of high network traffic with other devices through the same Ethernet switch. By buffering image frames, the Genie Nano-5G will not need to drop frames when there are temporary delays to the transfer.

When using CamExpert, right click on this field and then click on Refresh from the pop-up menu. The current frame count in the transfer buffer is displayed in the *Value* field. During live grab, if the number of frames in the transfer buffer is increasing, then there is a problem with the network or host bandwidth being exceeded. The ImageLost event occurs when all buffer space is consumed.

# Features that cannot be changed during a Transfer

Feature Group	Features Locked During a Sapera Transfer
CAMERA INFORMATION	UserSetLoad
SENSOR CONTROL	NA
I/O CONTROL	NA
COUNTER AND TIMER CONTROL	NA
IMAGE FORMAT CONTROL	PixelFormat OffsetX (except within the Cycling Mode) OffsetY (except within the Cycling Mode) Binning (except within the Cycling Mode) Width Height Multi-ROI functions
Metadata Controls	ChunkModeActive
ACQUISITION AND TRANSFER CONTROL	DeviceRegistersStreamingStart DeviceRegistersStreamingEnd
EVENT CONTROL	NA
GIGE VISION TRANSPORT LAYER CONTROL	GevSCPSPacketSize
GIGE VISION HOST CONTROL	InterPacketTimeout InterPacketTimeoutRaw ImageTimeout
FILE ACCESS CONTROL	NA

The following features cannot be changed during an acquisition or when a transfer is connected.

# **Action Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Action Control group, as shown by CamExpert, has features related to the control of the Action Command mechanism for the device.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru			×
Category	Parameter	Value	
Camera Information	Action Selector	1	
Sensor Control	Action Group Key	0x000000000000000000000000000000000000	
I/O Controls	Action Group Mask	0x000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Counter And Timer Control	<< Less		
Advanced Processing			
Cycling Preset			
Image Format Controls			
Acquisition and Transfer Contr			
Action Control			
Event Control			
GigE Vision Transport Layer			
File Access Control			
GigE Vision Host Controls			

# **Action Control Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Action Selector	ActionSelector	Selects the action command to configure. Certain Nano-5G features support 2 Action commands.	1.00 Beginner
Action Group Key	ActionGroupKey	<i>Nano-5G default=0 for all action command.</i> Provides the key that the device uses to validate that the action command message is part of the requested group.	1.00 Guru
Action Group Mask	ActionGroupMask	Nano-5G default=1 for action 1, or 2 for action 2. Provides the mask used to filter particular action command messages for the selected action.	1.00 Guru
Action Device Key	ActionDeviceKey	This Write Only feature provides a method to uniquely target Action Commands to specific Nano-5G cameras. Using an application supplied by Teledyne DALSA, the user writes an ID value which cannot be read, but allows specific Nano-5G cameras to act on commands. Contact Sales for additional information.	1.00 Invisible

## GigE Vision Action Command Reference

An Action Command is a single Broadcast packet sent from the Host Software application to all cameras connected on the same network. How cameras act on an Action Command depends on its designed feature support. Cameras receiving the Action Command broadcast may have one or multiple functions acting on that received command.

Please refer to the GigE Vision® Specification — version 2.0 RC6, for configuration and usage details. Contact <u>Teledyne DALSA Support</u> and request example code for Action Command usage.

Feature Category	Feature	Enumeration
I/O Control	Trigger Selector	Single Frame Trigger (Start) MultiFrame Trigger (Start)
	Trigger Source	Action 1
	Output Line Source	Pulse On: Action 1 Pulse On: Action 2
Counter and Timer Control	Counter Start Source	Action 1 Action 2
	Timer Start Source	Action 1 Action 2
Event Control	Timer Reset Source	Action 2

## Nano-5G Features Supporting Action Command

# **Event Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G Event control, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure Camera Event related features.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		>
	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Timestamp Latch Cmd	Press
Sensor Control	Timestamp Value	1570033879231026208
/O Controls	Timestamp Source	IEEE1588
Counter And Timer Control	Timestamp Tick Frequency (in Hz)	100000000
	Timestamp Latch Source	Frame Start
Advanced Processing	Timestamp Reset Source	Not Enabled
Cycling Preset	Timestamp Reset Line Activation	Not Enabled
mage Format Controls	Timestamp Reset Cmd	Not Enabled
∃ Metadata Controls	Event Selector	Events Overflow
Acquisition and Transfer Contr	Event Notification	Off
Action Control	Event Statistic Selector	Invalid Frame Trigger
Event Control	Event Statistic Count	0
	Event Statistic Count Reset	Press
SigE Vision Transport Layer	PTP Mode	Automatic
ile Access Control	PTP Status	Master
SigE Vision Host Controls	PTP Time (in ns)	157003387700000000
	PTP Time (Human Readable)	Wed 2019-10-02 16:31:19
	PTP Servo Status	Not Applicable
	PTP Master Clock Identity	
	PTP Master Offset (in ns)	0
	PTP Port Last Event	Announce Receipt Timeout Expires
	PTP Transport Protocol	UDP_IPV4
	PTP Servo Step Threshold (in us)	Threshold_10
	Timestamp Modulo Event	0
	Timestamp Modulo Event Frequency (in Hz)	Not Enabled
	Timestamp Modulo Start Time	0
	Timestamp Modulo Actual Start Time	0

# **Event Control Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	ame Feature & Values Description		Device Version & View	
Timestamp Latch Cmd	Latch Cmd     timestampControlLatch     Latch the current timestamp internal counter value in the timestampValue feature.		1.00 Expert DFNC	
Timestamp Value	timestampValue	Returns the 64-bit value of the timestamp, which is the internal Clock timer or the PTP clock timer, depending on the Timestamp Source selection.	1.00 Expert DFNC	
TimeStamp Source	timestampSource	Specifies the source used as the incrementing signal for the Timestamp register.	1.00 Expert DFNC	
Internal Clock	InternalClock	The timestamp source is generated by the camera internal clock. Refer to the timestampTickFrequency feature for the time base.	DFNC	
IEEE1588	IEEE1588	The timestamp source is controlled by the network IEEE1588 protocol. This source is automatically selected when PTP mode is enabled.		
Timestamp Tick Frequency	timestampTickFrequency	Indicates the number of timestamp ticks (or increments) during 1 second (frequency in Hz). This feature changes depending on the TimeStamp Source.	1.00 Expert DFNC	
Timestamp Latch Source	timestampLatchSource	Specifies the internal event or signal that will latch the timestamp counter into the timestamp buffer.	1.00 Expert DFNC	
Frame Start	FrameStart	The timestamp is latched on frame start.	DINC	
Timestamp Reset Cmd	timestampControlReset	Resets the timestamp counter to 0. This Feature resets both the internal Clock timer and the PTP clock timer. Note that the PTP Mode must be disabled first to reset the PTP clock timer.	1.00 Expert DFNC	
Timestamp Reset Source	timestampResetSource	Specifies the internal signal or physical input line to use as the timestamp reset source.	1.01 Expert DFNC	
None	None	No timestamp reset source is specified. Note that the Timestamp reset command can still reset the counter.		
Line 1	Line1	Use input line 1 as the timestamp reset source.		
Line 2	Line2	Use input line 2 as the timestamp reset source.		
Action 2	Action2	Select the GigEVision Action Command 2 as the timestamp reset source. This is a broadcast command that multiple devices can respond to simultaneously.		
Timestamp Reset Line Activation	timestampResetLineActivation	Specifies the activation mode to reset the timestamp counter on the selected line of the <i>TimestampResetSource</i> feature.	1.01 Expert DFNC	
Falling Edge	FallingEdge	Reset the timestamp counter on the falling edge of the source signal.		
Rising Edge	RisingEdge	Reset the timestamp counter on the rising edge of the source signal.		
Any Edge	AnyEdge	Reset the timestamp counter on the falling or rising edge of the source signal.		

5			1.00
Event Selector	EventSelector	Select the Event to enable/disable with the EventNotification feature.	Expert
Start of Frame	FrameStart	Event sent on control channel on an Active Frame. This occurs with the start of the exposure delay.	
Start of Exposure	ExposureStart	art Event sent on control channel on start of exposure.	
End of Exposure	ExposureEnd	xposureEnd Event sent on control channel on end of exposure.	
Acquisition Start Next Valid	AcquisitionStartNextValid	Event sent on control channel when the AcquisitionStart command can be used again.	
Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger	Event sent on control channel when a valid frame trigger is generated.	
Invalid Frame Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger	Event sent on control channel when a frame trigger occurs in an invalid Trigger region. Therefore the trigger is rejected and no frame acquisition occurs.	
Image Lost	ImageLost	Event sent on control channel when an image is lost due to insufficient memory.	
Counter 1 End	Counter1End	<i>Event sent when counter 1 has reached the counterDuration count.</i>	
Line 1 Rising Edge	Line1RisingEdge	Event sent when a rising edge is detected on input line 1.	
Line 1 Falling Edge	Line1FallingEdge	Event sent when a falling edge is detected on input line 1.	
Line 2 Rising Edge	Line2RisingEdge	Event sent when a rising edge is detected on input line 2.	
Line 2 Falling Edge	Line2FallingEdge	Event sent when a falling edge is detected on input line 2.	
Events Overflow	eventsOverflow	Event sent on control channel when all previous active events have been disabled because the camera cannot send them fast enough, generating in internal message overflow. Required events must be re-enabled manually.	
Event Notification	EventNotification	Enable Events for the event type selected by the EventSelector feature.	1.00 Expert
Off	Off	The selected event is disabled.	
On	On	The selected event will generate a software event.	
GigEVisionEvent	GigEVisionEvent	The selected event will generate a software event. This entry is deprecated. Using "On" is recommended.	
Event Statistic Selector	eventStatisticSelector	Selects which Event statistic to display.	1.00
Invalid Frame Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger	Counts the frame trigger occurring in an invalid Trigger region.	Expert DFNC
Image Lost	ImageLost	Image is acquired but lost before it's been transferred.	
Packet Resend	PacketResend	Counts the number of individual packets that are resent.	
Packet Resend Request Dropped	PacketResendRequestDropped	Counts the number of packet resend requests dropped. The camera queues the packet resend requests until they are processed. There is a limit to the number of requests that can be queued by the camera. When a new request is received and the queue is full, the request is dropped but this statistic is still incremented.	
Ethernet Pause Frame Received	EthernetPauseFrameReceived	<i>Counts the number of Ethernet Pause Frame received.</i> <i>Feature limited to 65536 events. See also <u>PAUSE Frame</u> <u>Support</u> for information on Ethernet Packet size.</i>	
Event Statistic Count	eventStatisticCount	Display the count of the selected Event.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Event Statistic Count Reset	eventStatisticCountReset	Reset the count of the selected Event.	1.00 Expert DFNC
PTP Mode	ptpMode	Specifies the PTP (IEEE-1588: Precision Time Protocol) operating mode as implemented by the Genie Nano-5G.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Off	Off	PTP is disabled on the device.	DINC
Automatic	Automatic	PTP is enabled on the device. The camera can become a Master or Slave device. The Master device is automatically determined as per IEEE-1588.	
Slave	Slave	Device will operate in PTP slave-only mode.	

PTP Status	ptpStatus	Specifies dynamically the current PTP state of the device. (ref: IEEE Std 1588-2008)	1.00 Expert
Initializing	Initializing	The port initializes its data sets, hardware, and communication facilities. No port of the clock shall place any PTP messages on its communication path. If one port of a boundary clock is in the INITIALIZING state, then all ports shall be in the INITIALIZING state.	DFNC
Faulty	Faulty	The fault state of the protocol. A port in this state shall not place any PTP messages except for management messages that are a required response to another management message on its communication path. In a boundary clock, no activity on a faulty port shall affect the other ports of the device. If fault activity on a port in this state cannot be confined to the faulty port, then all ports shall be in the FAULTY state.	
Disabled	Disabled	The port shall not place any messages on its communication path. In a boundary clock, no activity at the port shall be allowed to affect the activity at any other port of the boundary clock. A port in this state shall discard all PTP received messages except for management messages.	
Listening	Listening	The port is waiting for the announceReceiptTimeout to expire or to receive an Announce message from a master. The purpose of this state is to allow orderly addition of clocks to a domain. A port in this state shall not place any PTP messages on its communication path except for Pdelay_Req, Pdelay_Resp, Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up, or signaling messages, or management messages that are a required response to another management message.	
PreMaster	PreMaster	The port shall behave in all respects as though it were in the MASTER state except that it shall not place any messages on its communication path except for Pdelay_Req, Pdelay_Resp, Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up, signaling, or management messages.	
Master	Master	The port is behaving as a master port.	
Passive	Passive	The port shall not place any messages on its communication path except for Pdelay_Req, Pdelay_Resp, Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up, or signaling messages, or management messages that are a required response to another management message.	
Uncalibrated	Uncalibrated	One or more master ports have been detected in the domain. The appropriate master port has been selected, and the local port is preparing to synchronize to the selected master port. This is a transient state to allow initialization of synchronization servos, updating of data sets when a new master port has been selected, and other implementation-specific activity.	
Slave	Slave	The port is synchronizing to the selected master port.	
GrandMaster	GrandMaster	The port is in the GrandMaster state (i.e. has the best clock). The camera can become GrandMaster only if the PTP Mode=Automatic and there's another device on the network that was Master.	
Error	Error	One or more ports have an error state.	
PTP Time (in ns)	ptpTime	Sets the reference PTP timstamp, in nanoseconds. This used when this camera is the PTP Master. Refer to <i>ptpStatus</i> for the current PTP Master/Slave state of the camera.	1.00 Expert DFNC
		Note that feature write propagation delays between the host an camera clock hardware must be taken into account for real-time clock accuracy when using a UTC time reference.	
PTP Time (Human Readable)	ptpTimeText	Converts PTP tim as UNIX epoch to human-readable date in UTC+00 time zone. This value gets updated when <i>timestampControlLatch</i> is executed.	1.00 Expert DFNC

PTP Servo Status			1.00
	ptpServoStatus	Specifies the IEEE1588 servo status.	Expert
Unlocked	Unlocked	The servo is not yet ready to track the master clock.	DFNC
Synchronizing	Synchronizing	The servo is unlocked and synchronizing to the master clock.	
Locked	Locked	The servo is adjusting (synchronizing) to the master clock.	
Not Applicable	NotApplicable	The servo state is currently not applicable.	
PTP Master Clock Identity	ptpMasterClockId	Port identity of the current best master. The clock ID is an Extended Unique Identifier (EUI)-64 64-bit ID, converted from the 48-bit MAC address, by inserting 0xfffe at the middle of the MAC address.	1.00 Guru DFNC
PTP Master Offset (in ns)	ptpMasterOffsetNs	Dynamically returns the 64-bit value of the PTP offset with the master. This value is the input for clock corrections for the slave device clock servo algorithms.	1.00 Guru DFNC
PTP Port Last Event	ptpPortLastEvent	Logs the last PTP changed state event defining the last current status.	1.00 Expert DFNC
None	None	None	Dine
Power up	Powerup	Power up	
Initialize	Initialize	Initialize	
Designated Enabled	DesignatedEnabled	Designated Enabled	
Designated Disabled	DesignatedDisabled	Designated Disabled	
Fault Cleared	FaultCleared	Fault Cleared	
Fault Detected	FaultDetected	Fault Detected	
State Decision Event	StateDecisionEvent	State Decision Event	
<i>Qualification Timeout Expires</i>	QualificationTimeoutExpires	Qualification Timeout Expires	
Announce Receipt Timeout Expires	AnnounceReceiptTimeoutExpires	Announce Receipt Timeout Expires	
Synchronization Fault	SynchronizationFault	Synchronization Fault	
Master Clock Selected	MasterClockSelected	Master Clock Selected	
Recommended State Master	RS_Master	Recommended State Master	
Recommended State Grand Master	RS_GrandMaster	Recommended State Grand Master	
Recommended State Slave	RS_Slave	Recommended State Slave	
Recommended State Passive	RS_Passive	Recommended State Passive	
PTP Transport Protocol	ptpTransportProtocol	Describes the PTP Transport Protocol used.	1.00 Expert DFNC
PTP Servo Step Threshold (in μs)	ptpServoStepThreshold	Specifies the servo step threshold (in $\mu$ s). When the clock offset with the master exceeds the threshold, the servo unlocks and offset adjustment is started.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Threshold_10	Threshold_10	10 μs threshold.	
Threshold_20	Threshold_20	20 μs threshold.	
Threshold_100	Threshold_100	100 μs threshold.	
Threshold_500	Threshold_500	500 μs threshold.	
Threshold_1000	Threshold_1000	1000 μs threshold.	
Threshold_2000	Threshold_2000	2000 μs threshold.	
The state of the s	Alexandra Marila I.		1.00
Timestamp Modulo Event	timestampModulo	Specifies the additional interval between the current timestamp tick and the event generated. This interval has an 80ns accuracy. Note that the value zero disables the event generator. The incremental step is 32ns.	Expert DFNC
Timestamp Modulo Event Frequency	timestampModuloFrequency	Returns the frequency of the timestamp Modulo Event (in Hz).	1.00 Expert DFNC

Timestamp Modulo Start Time	timestampModuloStartTime	Specifies the timestamp value that must be exceeded by the incrementing timestamp counter before the modulo event starts. This Feature is also used for a "Future" Frame Acquisition.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Timestamp Modulo Actual Start Time	timestampModuloActualStartTime	Displays the actual modulo event start time as used by the device. When the user specified "timestampModuloStartTime" is in the future, timestampModuloActualStartTime= timestampModuloStartTime. When the user specified "timestampModuloStartTime" has already past, the camera automatically recalculates a future value for "timestampModuloStartTime" using the user set "timestampModuloStartTime" using the user set "timestampModulo" feature value. This new start time is reported by "timestampModuloActualStartTime".	1.00 Expert DFNC
Frame Start Event ID	EventFrameStart	Event ID to identify the EventFrameStart software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Exposure Start Event ID	EventExposureStart	Event ID to identify the EventExposureStart software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Exposure End Event ID	EventExposureEnd	Event ID to identify the EventExposureEnd software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Readout Start Event ID	EventReadoutStart	Event ID to identify the EventReadoutStart software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Readout End Event ID	EventReadoutEnd	Event ID to identify the EventReadoutEnd software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Valid Frame Trigger Event ID	EventInvalidFrameTrigger	Event ID to identify the EventInvalidFrameTrigger software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
InvalidFrameTrigger Event ID	EventInvalidFrameTrigger	Event ID to identify the EventInvalidFrameTrigger software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
AcquisitionStartNextValid Event ID	EventAcquisitionStartNextValid	Event ID to identify the EventAcquisitionStartNextValid software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
ImageLost Event ID	EventImageLost	Event ID to identify the EventImageLost software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Counter 1 End ID	EventCounter1End	Event ID to identify the EventCounter1End software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Line1 Rising Edge ID	EventLine1RisingEdge	Event ID to identify the EventLine1RisingEdge software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Line2 Rising Edge ID	EventLine2RisingEdge	Event ID to identify the EventLine2RisingEdge software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Line1 Falling Edge ID	EventLine1FallingEdge	Event ID to identify the EventLine1FallingEdge software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Line2 Falling Edge ID	EventLine2FallingEdge	Event ID to identify the EventLine2FallingEdge software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Events Overflow Event ID	EventeventsOverflow	Event ID to identify the EventeventsOverflow software Event. (RO)	1.00 Guru
I Timestamp Latch	GevtimestampControlLatch	Latch the current timestamp internal counter value in the timestampValue feature.	1.00 Invisible
I Timestamp Value	GevtimestampValue	Returns the 64-bit value of the timestamp counter.	1.00 Invisible
I Timestamp Tick Frequency	GevtimestampTickFrequency	Indicates the number of timestamp ticks (or increments) during 1 second (frequency in Hz).	1.00 Invisible
I Timestamp Reset	GevtimestampControlReset	Resets the timestamp counter to 0.	1.00 Invisible

#### Basic Exposure Events Overview

The following timing graphic shows the primary events related to a simple acquisition.



## Events Associated with Triggered Synchronous Exposures

The following timing graphic shows the primary events and acquisition timing associated with a synchronous exposure of two individually triggered frames.



## Events Associated with Triggered Multiple Frame Synchronous Exposures

The following timing graphic shows the primary events and acquisition timing associated with a synchronous exposure of two frames from a single trigger event.

Mu	Itiple FrameActive (exposureAlignme	nt=Synchronous)
Input Signal   [ L Event _ J L ↓ ↓	ValidFrameTrigger	
TriggerDelay	Invalid Frame Trigger Period	
FrameTrigger Inactive	FrameTrigger Active	FrameTrigger Inactive
Even	Start   FrameStart   t (1)   Event (2)   FrameActive (1)	
Frame Inactive	FrameAc	Frame Inactive
	Exposure Delay     Exposure(1)     ReadOut (1)       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system     Image: Construction of the system       Image: Construction of the system     Image: Constructi	e(2) ReadOut (2)

# **Overview of Precision Time Protocol Mode (IEEE 1588)**

#### **PTP Mode = Precision Time Protocol**

- The PTP protocol synchronizes the Timestamp clocks of multiple devices connected via a switch on the same network, where the switch supports PTP.
- For optimal clock synchronization the imaging network should use one Ethernet switch. Daisy-chaining multiple small switches will degrade camera clock syncs.
- Additionally the Ethernet switch connecting cameras to the imaging network should implement "PTP Boundary Clock" hardware.
- To use a multi-port NIC adapter or computer with multiple NIC ports instead of a switch, that multiport NIC must be capable to be configured as the common Master PTP source for all its networks. Such a configuration requires using the multi-port NIC's configuration software.
- Genie Nano-5G cameras can automatically organize themselves into a master-slave hierarchy, or the user application configures a camera master with n-number of slaves. The auto-configuration process typically happens within 2 seconds.
- The automatic organizing procedure is composed of steps (as defined by IEEE 1588) to identify the best clock source to act as master. When only Nano-5G cameras are used, since they are equal, the last selection step is to identify the Nano-5G with lowest value MAC address to be the clock master.
- The feature *TimeStamp Source* is automatically changed to *IEEE1588* when *PTP Mode* is enabled. This timestamp tick (in ns) cannot be reset by the user.
- The Genie Nano-5G cameras implement additional features designed to synchronize multiple camera acquisitions via IEEE 1588 (PTP Mode) – not via external camera trigger signals.

## PTP Master Clock Identity

The clock ID of the current best master is an Extended Unique Identifier (EUI)-64 "64-bit ID", converted from the 48-bit MAC address, by inserting 0xfffe at the middle of the MAC address.

- The standard MAC address in human-friendly form is six groups of two hexadecimal digits as this example shows (excluding spaces): "0a 1b 2c 3d 4e 5f"
- The Extended Unique Identifier format is (excluding spaces): "0a 1b 2c fffe 3d 4e 5f"

#### An Example with two Nano-5G Cameras

The following basic steps configure two Nano-5G cameras connected to one computer via an Ethernet switch, configured with two instances of CamExpert, to grab a frame every second, controlled by a modulo event via PTP.

#### For each camera set features as follows:

**I/O Controls** — select Trigger Mode=ON, Tigger Source=Timestamp Modulo Event

**Event Controls** — select PTP Mode=Automatic

• Note how one Nano-5G automatically becomes Master while the other becomes Slave

 ${\bf Event\ Controls\ }-$  to have a modulo event every second, set Timestamp Modulo  ${\bf Event=}1000000000$ 

Click Grab on each instance of CamExpert. With the two cameras aimed at the same moving object, you see that each camera grabs a frame at the same time.

#### IEEE 1588 Reference Resources

For additional information: <u>http://standards.ieee.org</u>

PTP Standard Reference: IEEE Std 1588-2008 — IEEE Standard for a Precision Clock Synchronization Protocol for Networked Measurement and Control Systems

# Examples using Timestamp Modulo Event for Acquisitions

The Timestamp Modulo event is used to synchronize multiple camera acquisitions and automate repetitive acquisitions based on either the camera's internal Timestamp counter or a system wide PTP counter. The Nano-5G internal Timestamp clock has a 1µs tic, while the PTP clock has 8 nanosecond tics (PTP: IEEE1588–Precise Time Protocol).

Both Timestamp counters increment continuously but can be reset to zero with 'timestampControlReset' if 'ptpMode=Off', else only the internal camera Timestamp counter resets.

#### **Case Examples Overview**

The following case examples use a simplified Timestamp timeline, which for clarity is shown with time tics from 00 to 60 without units. A timeline scale based on real time is not required to describe the usage concepts. These examples also apply equally to using an internal Timestamp clock or a system PTP clock.

## Case 1: Simple Repeating Acquisitions as Upcoming Events

#### **Conditions:**

- initial timestampControlReset resets Timestamp counter
- timestampModuloStartTime at 20
- timestampModulo = 10
- timestampModuloActualStartTime = First Event generated (F1)

After the Timestamp Reset, the first acquisition is made when the Modulo reaches the +10 tick Timestamp count, following the programmed start time. Acquisitions repeat at every +10 Timestamp tick until stopped.



### Case 2: Potential Uncertainness to the Start Time

#### **Conditions:**

- initial timestampControlReset resets Timestamp counter
- timestampModuloStartTime at < 20
- timestampModulo = 10
- timestampModuloActualStartTime = first event (F1)

Case 2 differs only from case 1 by showing that there is a period of uncertainty if the start time is too close to the first modulo count that follows. The first frame acquisition may occur at the first modulo count time or at the following. The actual value for the uncertainty period may vary with different camera and network conditions.



#### Case 3: Timer Reset before the Actual Start Time

#### **Conditions:**

- initial timestampControlReset resets Timestamp counter
- timestampModuloStartTime at 20
- timestampModulo = 10
- second timestampControlReset at count 25
- timestampModuloActualStartTime = first event (F1)

After the initial Timestamp Reset which starts the Timestamp counter, the Modulo start time is at 20. The Modulo 10 actual start time for the first acquisition is at Timestamp 30 (as described in Case 1).

Now if a new Timestamp reset happens between the Start Time and acquisition Actual Start Time, the Timestamp counter will restart from time 00, but the Start Time value has already been stored, thus the modulo Actual Start Time remains at 30. In this condition the Actual Start Time did not reset as might be expected.



### Case 4: Timer Reset after the Actual Start Time

#### **Conditions:**

- initial timestampControlReset resets Timestamp counter
- timestampModuloStartTime at 20
- timestampModulo = 10
- timestampModuloActualStartTime = first event (F1)
- second timestampControlReset at 35

This case describes the Modulo process if there is a Timestamp counter reset after a modulo controlled acquisition occurs.

- "A" shows the initial conditions with the first acquisition (F1) at the actual start time.
- "B" shows a Timestamp reset occurring after the first acquisition.
- "C" shows that acquisitions then continue at the first modulo 10 time after the reset due to acquisitions already in progress compared to the example case 3 above.



## Case 5: Changing 'timestampModulo' during Acquisitions

#### **Conditions:**

- initial timestampControlReset resets Timestamp counter
- timestampModuloStartTime at 20
- timestampModulo = 10
- timestampModuloActualStartTime = first event (F1)
- timestampModulo changes to 20

Case 5 shows that the Modulo value can be changed dynamically. Using the simple example of case 1, after the second acquisition (F2) the Modulo value is changed from 10 to 20. The third acquisition now occurs at modulo 20 time following the previous acquisition.



# **GigE Vision Transport Layer Control Category**

The Genie Nano-5G GigE Vision Transport Layer control, as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure features related to GigE Vision specification and the Ethernet Connection.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		
Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Device Link Selector	0
E Sensor Control	Device Link Throughput Limit	On
I/O Controls	Device Link Throughput Limit (in %)	92.0
Counter And Timer Control	Device Link Throughput Limit (in Bps)	115000000
	Stream Channel Selector	0
Advanced Processing	Maximum Link Speed	Automatic
Cycling Preset	Device Link Speed (in Mbps)	1000
Image Format Controls	PacketSize	9000
Metadata Controls	Interpacket Delay	6288
Acquisition and Transfer Control	Packet Resend Buffer Size (in MB)	40.0
Action Control	IP Configuration Status	DHCP
	Current IP Address	169.254.3.84
Event Control	Current Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0
GigE Vision Transport Layer	Current Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
File Access Control	Current IP set in LLA	True
GigE Vision Host Controls	Current IP set in DHCP	True
	Current IP set in PersistentIP	False
	Primary Application IP Address	169.254.222.111
	Device Access Privilege Control	Control Access
	Current Heartbeat Timeout	3000
	GVCP Heartbeat Disable	Not Enabled
	Communication Timeout (in msec)	0
	Communication Retransmissions Count	0
	Gev GVSP Extended ID Mode	True

# **GigE Vision Transport Layer Feature Descriptions**

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Device Link Selector	DeviceLinkSelector	Selects which Link of the device to control	1.00 Expert
Device Link Throughput DeviceLinkThroughputLimitMode Limit		When disabled, lower level TL specific features are expected to control the throughput. When enabled, <i>DeviceLinkThroughputLimitRatio</i> controls the overall throughput.	1.00 Guru
Off	Off	Disables the device link throughput limit feature.	
On	On	Enables the device link throughput limit feature.	
Device Link Throughput Limit (in %)	DeviceLinkThroughputLimitRatio	Limits the maximum bandwidth of the data that will be streamed out by the device, as a percentage of the maximum bandwidth.	1.00 Guru
Device Link Throughput Limit (in Bps)	DeviceLinkThroughputLimit	Displays the maximum bandwidth of the data that will be streamed out by the device, in bytes per second.	1.00 Guru
Stream Channel Selector	GevStreamChannelSelector	Selects the stream channel to control.	1.00 Expert

Maximum Link Speed	gevLinkSpeedLimit	Maximum speed the device will advertize during auto-negotiation. Changes will take effect on the next boot.	1.00 DFNC Guru
Device Link Speed	GevLinkSpeed	Indicates the transmission speed negotiated by the given network interface.	1.00 Expert
PacketSize	GevSCPSPacketSize	Specifies the stream packet size in bytes to send on this channel.	1.00 Expert
Interpacket Delay	GevSCPD	Indicates the delay (in µs) to insert between each packet for this stream channel. Note that Interpacket delay becomes a Read-Only value when the feature "Device Link Throughput Limit" is enable.	1.00 Expert
Packet Resend Buffer Size (in MB)	devicePacketResendBufferSize	Indicates the amount of memory to reserve in MB for the packet resend buffer. Changes in reserved memory affects total memory available for acquisition buffering.	1.00 DFNC Guru
IP Configuration Status	GevIPConfigurationStatus	Reports the current IP configuration status. (RO)	1.00
None	None	Device IP Configuration is not defined.	Guru
PersistentIP	PersistentIP	<i>Device IP Address Configuration is set to Persistent IP (static).</i>	
DHCP	DHCP	Device IP Address Configuration is set to DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol). Network requires a DHCP server.	
LLA	LLA	Device IP Address Configuration is set to LLA (Link-Local Address). Also known as Auto-IP. Used for unmanaged networks including direct connections from a device to a dedicated NIC.	
ForceIP	ForceIP	Device IP Address Configuration is set to ForceIP. Used to force an IP address change.	
Current IP Address	GevCurrentIPAddress	Reports the IP address for the given network interface.	1.00 Beginner
Current Subnet Mask	GevCurrentSubnetMask	Reports the subnet mask of the given interface.	1.00 Beginner
Current Default Gateway	GevCurrentDefaultGateway	Reports the default gateway IP address to be used on the given network interface.	1.00 Beginner
Current IP set in LLA	GevCurrentIPConfigurationLLA	Controls whether the LLA (Link Local Address) IP configuration scheme is activated on the given network interface.	1.00 Guru
Current IP set in DHCP	GevCurrentIPConfigurationDHCP	Controls whether the DHCP IP configuration scheme (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) is activated on the given network interface.	1.00 Guru
Current IP set in PersistentIP	GevCurrentIPConfigurationPersistentIP	Controls whether the PersistentIP configuration scheme is activated on the given network interface.	1.00 Guru
Primary Application IP Address	GevPrimaryApplicationIPAddress	Returns the IP address of the device hosting the primary application. (RO)	1.00 Guru
Device Access Privilege Control	deviceCCP	Controls the device access privilege of an application.	1.00 Guru DFNC
Exclusive Access	ExclusiveAccess	Grants exclusive access to the device to an application. No other application can control or monitor the device.	DFNC
Control Access ControlAccess		Grants control access to the device to an application. No other application can control the device.	
Current Heartbeat Timeout	GevHeartbeatTimeout	Indicates the current heartbeat timeout in milliseconds.	1.00 Guru
GVCP Heartbeat Disable	GevGVCPHeartbeatDisable	Disables the GVCP (GigE Vision Control Protocol) heartbeat monitor. This allows control switchover to an application on another device.	1.00 Expert
Communication Timeout (in msec)	GevMCTT	Provides the transmission timeout value in milliseconds.	1.00 Guru
		Indicates the number of retransmissions allowed when a message channel message times out.	1.00 Guru

GVSP Extended ID Mode	GevGVSPExtendedIDMode	Enables the extended ID mode.	1.00 Expert
Fire Test Packet	GevSCPSFireTestPacket	When this feature is set to True, the device will fire one test packet.	1.00 Invisible
Payload Size	PayloadSize	Provides the number of bytes transferred for each image or chunk on the stream channel.	1.00 Invisible
MAC Address	GevMACAddress	MAC address of the network interface.	1.00 Invisible
Current Camera IP Configuration	GevCurrentIPConfiguration	Current camera IP configuration of the selected interface.	1.00 Invisible
LLA	LLA	Link-Local Address Mode	
DHCP	DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol Mode. Network requires a DHCP server.	
PersistentIP	PersistentIP	Persistent IP Mode (static)	
Persistent IP Address	GevPersistentIPAddress	Persistent IP address for the selected interface. This is the IP address the camera uses when booting in Persistent IP mode.	1.00 Invisible
Persistent Subnet Mask	GevPersistentSubnetMask	Persistent subnet mask for the selected interface.	1.00 Invisible
Persistent Default Gateway	GevPersistentDefaultGateway	Persistent default gateway for the selected interface.	1.00 Invisible
Primary Application Socket	GevPrimaryApplicationSocket	Returns the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) source port of the primary application.	1.00 Invisible
Device Access Privilege Control	GevCCP	Controls the device access privilege of an application.	1.00 Invisible
Open Access	OpenAccess	OpenAccess	
Exclusive Access	ExclusiveAccess	Grants exclusive access to the device to an application. No other application can control or monitor the device.	
Control Access	ControlAccess	Grants control access to the device to an application. No other application can control the device.	
Control Access Switchover Active	ControlAccessSwitchoverActive	Enables another application to request control access to the device.	
Interface Selector	GevInterfaceSelector	Selects which physical network interface to control.	1.00 Invisible
Number Of Interfaces	GevNumberOfInterfaces	Indicates the number of physical network interfaces supported by this device. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
Message Channel Count	GevMessageChannelCount	Indicates the number of message channels supported by this device. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
Stream Channel Count	GevStreamChannelCount	Indicates the number of stream channels supported by this device (0 to 512). (RO)	1.00 Invisible

I Supported Option Selector GevSupportedOptionSelector		Selects the I option to interrogate for existing support. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
	IPConfigurationLLA IPConfigurationDHCP IPConfigurationPersistentIP StreamChannelSourceSocket CommandsConcatenation WriteMem PacketResend Event EventData PendingAck Action PrimaryApplicationSwitchover ExtendedStatusCodes DiscoveryAckDelay DiscoveryAckDelayWritable TestData ManifestTable CCPApplicationSocket LinkSpeed HeartbeatDisable SerialNumber UserDefinedName StreamChannel0BigAndLittleEndian StreamChannel0IPReassembly		
I Supported Option	GevSupportedOption	Returns TRUE if the selected I option is supported. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
LLA Supported	GevSupportedIPConfigurationLLA	Indicates if LLA (Auto-IP) is supported by the selected interface. The LLA method automatically assigns the Nano-5G with a randomly chosen address on the 169.254.xxx.xxx subnet. After an address is chosen, the link-local process sends an ARP query with that IP onto the network to see if it is already in use. If there is no response, the IP is assigned to the device, otherwise another IP is selected, and the ARP is repeated. Note that LLA is unable to forward packets across routers. LLA is the recommended scheme when only one NIC is connected to GigE cameras; ensure only one NIC is using LLA on your PC, otherwise IP conflicts will result. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
DHCP Supported	GevSupportedIPConfigurationDHCP	Indicates if DHCP is supported by the selected interface. This IP configuration mode requires a DHCP server to allocate an IP address dynamically over the range of some defined subnet. The Nano- 5G must be configured to have DHCP enabled. This is the factory default settings. The DHCP server is part of a managed network. Windows itself does not provide a DHCP server function therefore a dedicated DHCP server is required. The DALSA Network Configuration Tool can be configured as a DHCP server on the NIC used for the GigE Vision network. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
Persistent IP Supported	GevSupportedIPConfigurationPersistentIP	Indicates if Persistent IP is supported by the selected interface. This protocol is only suggested if the user fully controls the assignment of IP addresses on the network and a GigE Vision camera is connected beyond routers. The GigE Vision camera is forced a static IP address. The NIC IP address must use the same subnet otherwise the camera is not accessible. If the Nano-5G camera is connected to a network with a different subnet, it cannot be accessed. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
GVCP Extended Status Codes	GevGVCPExtendedStatusCodes	Enables generation of extended status codes. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
GVCP Pending Timeout	GevGVCPPendingTimeout	Indicates the longest GVCP command execution time before a device returns a PENDING_ACK.	1.00 Invisible

I MCP HostPort	GevMCPHostPort	Indicates the port to which the device must send messages. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I MCDA	GevMCDA	Indicates the destination IP address for the message channel. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I MCSP	GevMCSP	This feature indicates the source port for the message channel. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
Stream Channel Interface Index	GevSCPInterfaceIndex	Index of network interface. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I SCP HostPort	GevSCPHostPort	Indicates the port to which the device must send the data stream. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I SCDA	GevSCDA	Indicates the destination IP address for this stream channel. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I SCSP	GevSCSP	Indicates the source port of the stream channel. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I First URL	GevFirstURL	Indicates the first URL to the XML device description file.	1.00 Invisible
I Second URL	GevSecondURL	Indicates the second URL to the XML device description file.	1.00 Invisible
I Major Version	GevVersionMajor	Major version of the specification.	1.00 Invisible
I Minor Version	GevVersionMinor	Minor version of the specification.	1.00 Invisible
Manifest Entry Selector	DeviceManifestEntrySelector	Selects the manifest entry to reference.	1.00 Invisible
XML Major Version	DeviceManifestXMLMajorVersion	Indicates the major version number of the XML file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
XML Minor Version	DeviceManifestXMLMinorVersion	Indicates the Minor version number of the XML file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
XML SubMinor Version	DeviceManifestXMLSubMinorVersion	Indicates the SubMinor version number of the XML file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
Schema Major Version	DeviceManifestSchemaMajorVersion	Indicates the major version number of the Schema file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
Schema Minor Version	DeviceManifestSchemaMinorVersion	Indicates the minor version number of the Schema file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
Manifest Primary URL	DeviceManifestPrimaryURL	Indicates the first URL to the XML device description file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
Manifest Secondary URL	DeviceManifestSecondaryURL	Indicates the second URL to the XML device description file of the selected manifest entry.	1.00 Invisible
Device Mode Is Big Endian	GevDeviceModeIsBigEndian	Endianess of the device registers.	1.00 Invisible
Device Mode CharacterSet GevDeviceModeCharacterSet		Character set used by all the strings of the bootstrap registers.	1.00 Invisible
	reserved1 UTF8 reserved2		
GevSCPSDoNotFragment	GevSCPSDoNotFragment	This feature state is copied into the "do not fragment" bit of IP header of each stream packet. (RO)	1.00 Invisible
I SCPS BigEndian	GevSCPSBigEndian	Endianess of multi-byte pixel data for this stream. (RO)	1.00 Invisible

# **Defaults for devicePacketResendBufferSize**

The default minimum for devicePacketResendBufferSize allows at least two maximum sized buffer. Resend buffers hold the last images that have been transferred to host. More buffers allow more possible resend packets.

But it is important to remember that increasing the packet resend buffer value consumes internal memory used for image buffers waiting to transfer. This will reduce the number of frames acquired at frame rates exceeding the transfer rates possible to the host computer. Memory size is monitored with the feature "transferQueueMemorySize".

# **GigE Vision Host Control Category**

The GigE Vision Host controls as shown by CamExpert, has parameters used to configure the host computer system GigE Vision features used for Genie Nano-5G networking management. None of these parameters are stored in any Genie Nano-5G camera.

These features allow optimizing the network configuration for maximum Nano-5G bandwidth. Settings for these parameters are highly dependent on the number of cameras connected to a NIC, the data rate of each camera and the trigger modes used.

Information on these features is found in the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Module User manual.

# **Teledyne DALSA TurboDrive**

For Genie Nano-5G cameras supporting TurboDrive, ensure to set the feature "*Turbo Transfer Mode*" to *True*.

For information on TurboDrive see our technology primer: <u>http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/knowledge-center/appnotes/turbodrive/</u>

Plus this application note reviews Teledyne DALSA's continued development of TurboDrive: **G3-AN0004 – Genie Nano: Comparing TurboDrive v2.0 with TurboDrive v2.0 algorithm** 

http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/knowledge-center/appnotes/

**Important:** When using Metadata in conjunction with TurboDrive, the Nano-5G driver (all models) requires that the image acquisition width (horizontal crop) must be a minimum of 160 pixels in 8-bit mode or 96 pixels in 10/12-bit mode. The driver requires this minimum width to correctly apply the TurboDrive compression algorithm. When acquisitions are cropped more than the minimum widths, TurboDrive is automatically disabled while Metadata remains active.

# **File Access Control Category**

The File Access control in CamExpert allows the user to quickly upload various data files to the connected Genie Nano-5G. The supported data files are for firmware updates, and dependent on the Nano-5G model, LUT tables, Defective Pixel Maps, and other Sapera file types.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru				×
Category		Parameter	Value	
Event Control				
GigE Vision Transport Layer		Upload/Download File	Setting	
File Access Control		<< Less		
GigE Vision Host Controls	Ξ			
	<b>T</b>		 	

## **File Access Control Feature Descriptions**

The File Access Control is implemented as a dialog therefore no View (Beginner, Expert or Guru) is used.

Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
File Selector	FileSelector	Selects the file to access. The file types which are accessible are device-dependent. < Guru >	1.00
Firmware	Firmware1	Upload new firmware to the camera which will execute on the next camera reboot cycle. Select the DeviceReset feature after the upload completes.	
LUT User Defined 1	LutUserDefined1	Select to write (upload) a Look-up-Table file (Sapera .LUT file) into the camera's internal LUT User Defined 1.	
LUT User Defined 2	LutUserDefined2	Select to write (upload) a Look-up-Table file (Sapera .LUT file) into the camera's internal LUT User Defined 2	1.00
Factory Defective Pixel Map	BadPixelCoordinate0	Select the Factory Defective Pixel Map.	1.00
User Defective Pixel Map	BadPixelCoordinate1	Select the User <u>Defective Pixel Map XML</u> file as defined in Advanced Processing.	1.00
User Defined Saved Image	userDefinedSavedImage	Upload and download an image in the camera.	1.00
Open Source Licenses	SoftwareLicenses	Open Source Software Licenses.	1.00
File Operation Selector FileOperationSelector		Selects the target operation for the selected file in the device. This operation is executed when the File Operation Execute feature is called. < Guru >	1.00
Open	Open	Select the Open operation – executed by FileOperationExecute.	
Close	Close	Select the Close operation – executed by FileOperationExecute	
Read	Read	Select the Read operation – executed by FileOperationExecute.	
Write	Write	Select the Write operation – executed by FileOperationExecute.	
Delete Delete		Select the Delete operation – executed by FileOperationExecute.	
File Operation Execute	FileOperationExecute	Executes the operation selected by File Operation Selector on the selected file. $<$ Guru $>$	1.00
User Defined Saved Image userDefinedSavedImage		Upload or download an image in the camera. < DFNC - Guru >	1.00

File Open Mode	FileOpenMode	Selects the access mode used to open a file on the device. < Guru >	1.00
Read	Read	Select READ only open mode	
Write	Write	Select WRITE only open mode	
File Access Buffer FileAccessBuffer		Defines the intermediate access buffer that allows the exchange of data between the device file storage and the application. < Guru >	1.00
File Access Offset	FileAccessOffset	Controls the mapping offset between the device file storage and the file access buffer. < Guru >	1.00
File Access Length	FileAccessLength	Controls the mapping length between the device file storage and the file access buffer. $<$ Guru $>$	1.00
File Operation Status	FileOperationStatus	Displays the file operation execution status. $<$ Guru >	1.00
Success	Success	The last file operation has completed successfully.	
Failure	Failure	The last file operation has completed unsuccessfully for an unknown reason.	
File Unavailable	FileUnavailable	The last file operation has completed unsuccessfully because the file is currently unavailable.	
File Invalid FileInvalid		The last file operation has completed unsuccessfully because the selected file in not present in this camera model.	
File Operation Result FileOperationResult		Displays the file operation result. For Read or Write operations, the number of successfully read/written bytes is returned. < Guru >	1.00
File Size	FileSize	Represents the size of the selected file in bytes. $<$ Guru >	1.00
Device User Buffer deviceUserBuffer		Unallocated memory available to the user for data storage. < Invisible >	1.00 DFNC
User Defined Saved Image Max Size	userDefinedSavedImageMax Size	Maximum size of the user Defined Saved Image in the flash memory. < Invisible >	1.00 DFNC
Save Last Image to Flash saveLastImageToFlash		Command that saves the last acquired image to camera flash memory. Use the file transfer feature to read the image from camera. Maximum image size is 1024x768 pixels in the Nano's model maximum pixel depth (monochrome or raw Bayer). < Invisible >	1.05 DFNC

# **Updating Firmware via File Access in CamExpert**

• Click on the "Setting..." button to show the file selection menu.

File Access Control						
Select the type of file to upload or download from the device.						
File Type Availab	le					
Туре:	Device Firmware					
File selector:	Firmware					
Description:	Upload new firmware to the camera which will execute on the next camera reboot cycle. Select the DeviceReset feature after the upload completes.					
	g on the file size and communication speed, the ke many minutes, but must not be aborted.					
File path:						
C:\Users\Public\D	ocuments\Genie_Nano_Sony_IMX174					
Upload (to Car	Download (from Camera) Delete					
	Close					

- From the **File Type** drop menu, select the file **Type** that will be uploaded to the Genie Nano-5G. This CamExpert tool allows quick firmware changes or updates, when available for your Genie Nano-5G model.
- From the **File Selector** drop menu, select the Genie Nano-5G memory location for the uploaded data. This menu presents only the applicable data locations for the selected file type.
- Click the Browse button to open a typical Windows Explorer window.
- Select the specific file from the system drive or from a network location.
- Click the Upload button to execute the file transfer to the Genie Nano-5G.
- Reset the Nano-5G when prompted.

## **Overview of the** *deviceUserBuffer* **Feature**

The feature *deviceUserBuffer* allows the machine vision system supplier access to 4 kB of reserved flash memory within the Genie Nano-5G. This memory is available to store any data required, such as licensing codes, system configuration codes, etc. as per the needs of the system supplier. No Nano-5G firmware operation will overwrite this memory block thus allowing and simplifying product tracking and control.

# **Open Source Software Licenses**

The Sapera CamExpert file access tool allows downloading the Open Source Software Licenses statement directly from the installed Nano-5G firmware.

Select *File type Miscellaneous, File Selector item Open Source Licenses* to download the file to your computer. Add the file extension of .TXT and open with Notepad++, or add the extension .DOC and Microsoft Word will open it as a Unicode (UTF-8). Either of these methods will format the text correctly in Windows.

File Ac	cess Control				x	
Sel	Select the type of file to upload or download from the device.					
F	ile Type Availa	ble				
	туре:	Miscellar				
	rype.	Imiscellar	ieous	-		
	File selector:	Open So	ource Licenses	•		
	Description:	Open Sou	urce Software Licenses.			
		·				
	Note: Dependi	na on the fi	le size and communication	speed the		
			ninutes, but must not be al			
File	e path:					
				Brows	e	
		. 1	/=		1	
	Upload (to Ca	mera]	Download (from Camera	a)] Dele	te	
			Close			

# Implementing Trigger-to-Image Reliability

# **Overview**

In a complex imaging system a lot can go wrong at all points – from initial acquisition, to camera processing, to data transmission. Teledyne DALSA provides features, events, and I/O signals that provide the system designer with the tools to qualify the system in real time.

The Teledyne DALSA website provides general information, FAQ, and White Paper download about the Trigger-to-Image Reliability (T2IR) framework in hardware and Sapera LT software SDK.

http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/knowledge-center/appnotes/t2ir/

# T2IR with Genie Nano-5G

Nano-5G provides a number of features for system monitoring:

- Built-in Self-Test on power-up and reset after firmware change
- Image Buffer Accumulation Count Status
- Image Buffer Memory Size
- Packet Resend Buffer Memory Size
- Internal Temperature Reporting
- In Camera Event Status Flags
- Invalid External Trigger
- Image Lost
- Packet Resend & Related Status
- Ethernet Pause Frame Requested

# Nano-5G Features for T2IR Monitoring

The following table presents some of the Nano-5G camera features developers can use for T2IR monitoring. The output line signals would interface to other external devices.

Camera Status Monitoring	
Device Built-In Self Test	deviceBIST
Device Built-In Self Test Status	deviceBISTStatus
Device Temperature Selector	DeviceTemperatureSelector
Device Version	DeviceVersion
Firmware Version	DeviceFirmwareVersion
Last firmware update failed	FirmwareUpdateFailure
Manufacturer Part Number	deviceManufacturerPartNumber
Manufacturer Info	DeviceManufacturerInfo
Events	
Event Selector	EventSelector
Event Notification	EventNotification
Event Statistic Selector	eventStatisticSelector
Event Statistic Count	eventStatisticCount
Events Overflow	eventsOverflow
Event Statistic Count Reset	eventStatisticCountReset
Acquisition and Triggers	
Valid Frame Trigger	ValidFrameTrigger
Invalid Frame Trigger	InvalidFrameTrigger
Image Lost	ImageLost
Output Lines	
Pulse on: Valid Frame Trigger	PulseOnValidFrameTrigger
Pulse on: Rejected Frame(s) Trigger	PulseOnInvalidFrameTrigger
Image Transfers	
Transfer Queue Current Block Count	transferQueueCurrentBlockCount
Transfer Queue Memory Size	transferQueueMemorySize
Transferred Image Max Data Size	transferMaxBlockSize
Transferred Image Min Data Size	transferMinBlockSize
Transferred Image Average Data Size	transferAverageBlockSize
Maximum Sustained Frame Rate	maxSustainedFrameRate
Packet Resend	PacketResend
Packet Resend Request Dropped	PacketResendRequestDropped
Ethernet Pause Frame Received	EthernetPauseFrameReceived
Precision Time Protocol (PTP)	
PTP Status	ptpStatus
PTP Servo Status	ptpServoStatus
PTP Master Clock Identity	ptpMasterClockId
PTP Master Offset	ptpMasterOffsetNs
PTP Port Last Event	ptpPortLastEvent

# **Technical Specifications**

Both 2D and 3D design drawings are available for download from the Teledyne DALSA web site [<u>http://www.teledynedalsa.com/genie-nano</u>].

# **Mechanical Specifications — C Mount:**



Note: Genie Nano-5G with C Mount



**Mechanical Specifications — M42 Mount:** 

Note: Genie Nano-5G with M42 Mount

NOTES: 1. UNITS: MILLIMETERS. 2. IMAGE AREA IS ALIGNED TO DATUMS A 명 & C.

# Additional Notes on Genie Nano-5G Identification and Mechanical

#### Identification Label

Genie Nano-5G cameras have an identification label applied to the bottom side, with the following information:



Model Part Number Serial number MAC ID 2D Barcode CE and FCC logo

#### Additional Mechanical Notes



Nano-5G supports a screw lock Ethernet cable as described in Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables. For information on Nano-5G lens requirements see Optical Considerations. Each camera side has two mounting holes in identical locations, which provide good grounding capabilities. Overall height or width tolerance is  $\pm 0.05$ mm.

## **Temperature Management**

Genie Nano-5G cameras are designed that optimally transfer internal component heat to the outer metallic body. Due to the small form factor of the camera body, heat-sinking is required to dissipate thermal energy.



The camera is free standing (that is, not mounted or heat-sinked) it will be hot to the touch.

Basic heat management is achieved by mounting the camera onto a metal structure via its mounting screw holes. Heat dissipation is improved by using thermal paste between the camera body (not the front plate) and the metal structure.

Other heat sink methods include dissipation through the lens and air flow.

# **Sensor Alignment Specification**

The following figure specifies sensor alignment for Genie Nano-5G where all specifications define the absolute maximum tolerance allowed for production cameras. Dimensions "x, y, z", are in microns and referenced to the Genie Nano-5G mechanical body or the optical focal plane (for the z-axis dimension). Theta specifies the sensor rotation relative to the sensor's center and Nano-5G mechanical.



# Connectors

- A single **RJ45 Ethernet** connector for control and video data to the host Gigabit NIC. Additionally for <u>PoE</u>, the Genie Nano-5G requires an appropriate PoE Class 0 or Class 3 (or greater) power source device (such as a powered computer NIC, or a powered Ethernet switch, or an Ethernet power injector). For industrial environments, Nano-5G supports the use of screw lock Ethernet cables (see Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables). Note that for PoE installations, a shielded Ethernet cable is required to provide a camera ground connection to the controlling computer.
- Note: Connect power via the I/O or PoE, **not both**. Although Nano-5G has protection, differences in ground levels may cause operational issues or electrical faults.
- The Nano-5G has a single 10-pin connector (SAMTEC connector TFM-105-02-L-D-WT) for all I/O signals and for an auxiliary DC power source. Nano-5G supports connecting cables with retention clips or screw locks.
- See <u>I/O Mating Connector Sources</u> for information about the mating connector or complete cable solutions with retention clips. The following figure shows the pinout number assignment (external view of the camera body connector).

#### Face View of the Nano-5G Back



#### 3D View of the camera's connector TFM-105-02-L-D-WT



# 10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details (Standard Models)

Teledyne DALSA makes available optional I/O cables as described in Optional Cable Accessories. Contact Sales for availability and pricing.

Pin Number	Genie Nano-5G	Direction	Definition	
1	PWR-GND	—	Camera Power – Ground	
2	PWR-VCC	—	Camera Power – DC +10 to +36 Volts	
3	GPI-Common	—	General Input/Output Common Ground	
4	GPO-Power	—	General Output Common Power	
5	GPI 1	In	General External Input 1	
6	GPO 1	Out	General External Output 1	
7	GPI 2	In	General External Input 2	
8	GPO 2	Out	General External Output 2	
9	GPO 3	Out	General External Output 3 / Fast Switching Output	
10	Reserved		Do not use.	
			Note: Differs from previous Genie Nano models; if upgrading verify cable connections.	



## **Camera DC Power Characteristics**

DC Operating Characteristics				
Input Voltage +10 Volts minimum				
Input Power Consumption	@ +12 Volt Supply	10.02 Watts typical		
Input Power Consumption	@ +24 Volt Supply	9.6 Watts typical		
Input Power Consumption (POE)	@ +56 Volts	10.76 Watts typical		

Absolute Maximum DC Power Supply Range before Possible Device Failure			
Input Voltage	-58 Volt DC	+58 Volts DC	

## I/O Mating Connector Specifications & Sources

For users wishing to build their own custom I/O cabling, the following product information is provided to expedite your cable solutions. Samtec web information for the discrete connector and a cable assembly with retention clips follows the table.

MFG	Part #	Description	Data Sheet	
Samtec	ISDF-05-D ISDF-05-D-M ( <i>see image below</i> )	Discrete Connector (see example below)	https://www.samtec.com/products/isdf	
Samtec	SFSD-05-[WG]-G-[AL]-DR- [E2O] WG : Wire Gauge AL : Assembled Length E2O : End 2 Option	Discrete Cable Assembly (see example below)	https://www.samtec.com/products/sfsd	
ISDF-05-D-M Connector Availability On-Line				
North-America (specific country can be selected)		http://www.newark.com/samtec/isdf-05-d-m/connector-housing- receptacle-10/dp/06R6184		
Europe (specific country can be selected)		http://uk.farnell.com/samtec/isdf-05-d-m/receptacle-1-27mm- crimp-10way/dp/2308547?ost=ISDF-05-D-M		
Asia-Pacific (specific country can be selected)		http://sg.element14.com/samtec/isdf-05-d-m/receptacle-1- 27mm-crimp-10way/dp/2308547?ost=ISDF-05-D-M		
Important: Samtec ISDF-05-D-S is not compatible with Genie Nano-5G				

#### Samtec ISDF-05-D-M mating connector for customer built cables w/retention clips ".050" Tiger Eye™ Discrete Wire Socket Housing"

ISDF-05-D-M		3D Preview 2D View Download Help
Description	Value	$\frown$
Series	ISDF	
No. of Positions	-05 🗸	
Row	-D - Double Row 🗸	NO.
End Options	-M - Metal Retention Li $ \smallsetminus $	392-
Part Number	ISDF-05-D-M	
		A A A
		$\mathbf{V}$
Samtec connector-cable assembly SFSD-05-28-H-03.00-SR w/retention clips ".050" Tiger Eye™ Double Row Discrete Wire Cable Assembly, Socket"

SFSD-05-28-H-03.00-SR		3D Preview 2D View Download Help
Description	Value	$\frown$
Series	SFSD 🗸	
No. of Positions	-05 🗸	
Wire Gauge	-28 $\checkmark$ AWG	
Wire Color Code	All Black Wire $\lor$	
Plating Options	-H - 30µ" Heavy Gold ( $ \smallsetminus $	222
Assembly Length	3.00 INCH	
End Option	-SR - Single Ended wit $\smallsetminus$	
Notch Option	Not Available 🗸 🗸	B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Part Number	SFSD-05-28-H-03.00-SR	A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
Cable Type Option	PVC Cable	

#### **Power over Ethernet (PoE) Support**

- The Genie Nano-5G requires a PoE Class 0 or Class 2 (or greater) power source for the network if not using a separate external power source connected to pins 1 & 2 of the camera's I/O Connector.
- To use PoE, the camera network setup requires a powered computer NIC supporting PoE, or a PoE capable Ethernet switch, or an Ethernet power injector.
- **Important:** Connect power via the I/O connector or PoE, but not both. Although Nano-5G has protection, differences in ground levels may cause operational issues or electrical faults.
- If both supplies are connected and active, the Nano-5G will use the I/O power supply connector. But as stated, ground differences may cause camera faults or failure.
- **Important:** When using PoE, the camera's I/O pin 1 (Camera Power Ground) must not be connected to I/O pin 3 (General Input/Output Common Ground).



**Note**: Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) is not available with models that include a UART RS-232 serial port (part numbers G5-Gx4x-xxxxx).

### **Input Signals Electrical Specifications**

#### **External Inputs Block Diagram**



#### **External Input Details**

- Opto-coupled with internal current limit.
- Single input trigger threshold level (TTL standard: <0.8V=Logical LOW, >2.4V=Logical HIGH. See <u>lineDetectionLevel</u> feature).
- Used as trigger acquisition event, counter or timestamp event, or integration control.
- User programmable debounce time from 0 to 255µs in 1µs steps.
- Source signal requirements:
  - Single-ended driver meeting TTL, 12V, or 24V standards (see table below)
  - If using a differential signal driver, only one input can be used due to the shared input common (see details below)

#### **External Input DC Characteristics**

<b>Operating Specification</b>	Minimum	Maximum
Input Voltage	+3 V	+36 V
Input Current	7 mA	11.8 mA
Input logic Low		0.8 V
Input logic High	2.5 V	

#### Absolute Maximum Range before Possible Device Failure

Absolute Ratings	Minimum	Maximum
Input Voltage	-36 Volts	+36 Volts

#### External Input AC Timing Characteristics

Conditions	Description	Min	Unit
Input Pulse 0V – 3V	Input Pulse width High	132	μs
	Input Pulse width Low	1.22	μs
	Max Frequency	392	KHz
Input Pulse 0V – 5V	Input Pulse width High	202	μs
	Input Pulse width Low	1.28	μs
	Max Frequency	392	KHz
Input Pulse 0V -12V	Input Pulse width High	345	μs
	Input Pulse width Low	1.28	μs
	Max Frequency	392	KHz
Input Pulse 0V – 24V	Input Pulse width High	132	μs
	Input Pulse width Low	1.22	μs
	Max Frequency	392	KHz

#### External Inputs: Using TTL/LVTTL Drivers

• External Input maximum current is limited by the Nano-5G circuits to a maximum of 12mA.



#### **External Inputs: Using Common Collector NPN Drivers**

• External Input maximum current is limited by the Nano-5G circuits to a maximum of 12mA.



#### External Inputs: Using Common Emitter NPN Driver

- External Input maximum current is limited by the Nano-5G circuits to a maximum of 12mA.
- Warning: Only one External Signal can be used (input 1 or input 2).



#### External Inputs: Using a Balanced Driver

• Warning: Only one External Signal can be used (input 1 or input 2).



### **Output Signals Electrical Specifications**

#### External Outputs Block Diagram



#### **External Output Details and DC Characteristics**

- Programmable output mode such as strobe, event notification, etc (see <u>outputLineSource</u> feature)
- Outputs are open on power-up with the default factory settings
- A software reset will not reset the outputs to the open state if the outputs are closed
- A user setup configured to load on boot will not reset the outputs to the open state if the outputs are closed
- No output signal glitch on power-up or polarity reversal
- Typical Operating Common Power Voltage Range: +3V to 28Vdc at 24mA
- **Maximum** Common Power Voltage Range : ±30Vdc
- Maximum Output Current: 36mÅ

#### **External Output AC Timing Characteristics**

The graphic below defines the test conditions used to measure the Nano-5G external output AC characteristics, as detailed in the table that follows.



#### **Opto-coupled Output: AC Characteristics**

Note: All measurements subject to some rounding.

The following tables describes GPO 1 and GPO 2 when the load is connected to a userprovided ground. Test conditions are with front plate temperature ~62C, FPGA ~85C.

Output Common Power	Output Current	R <sub>load</sub> Test (ohm)	<b>t</b> d1 (μs) Leading Delay	t <sub>rise (µs)</sub> Rise Time	t <sub>d2 (μs)</sub> Trailing Delay	t <sub>fall (</sub> μs) Fall Time	V <sub>out (</sub> V)
	8 mA	240	0.459	5.03	24.07	20.41	2.17
3V	12ma	144	0.492	6.95	16.9	16.35	1.75
	16 mA	40	0.473	4.92	9.91	10.7	0.559
	8 mA	523	0.469	2.64	29.22	21.33	4.24
5V	16 mA	159	0.485	4.75	10.96	11.14	2.57
	24 mA	69	0.503	6.62	7.28	8.42	1.69
	8 mA	1400	0.496	1.65	38.37	25.64	11.23
12V	16 mA	595	0.514	3.03	15.13	13.86	9.61
	24 mA	360	0.531	3.76	10	9.91	8.72
	8 mA	2907	0.541	1.63	50.75	34.39	23.31
24V	16 mA	1346	0.556	2.2	21.74	18.32	21.58
	24 mA	861	0.567	2.5	14.61	12.93	20.72

#### **General Purpose Output 3 Fast Switching**

GPO 3 supports a fast switching mode with ground of the user load connected to pin 3 (General Input/Output Common Ground). Note, GPO 1 and GPO 2 do not support fast switching. Test conditions are with front plate temperature ~62C, FPGA ~85C.

Output Common Power	Output Current	Rload Test (ohm)	<b>t</b> d1 (us) Leading Delay	<b>t</b> rise (µs) Rise Time	td2 (μs) Trailing Delay	t <sub>fall (μs)</sub> Fall Time	Vout (V)
	8 mA	561	1.69	1.2144	0.897	0.811	4.53
5V	16 mA	277	1.883	1.6192	0.502	0.659	4.45
	24 mA	182	2.021	1.9789	0.225	0.65	4.37
	8 mA	1444	0.934	0.2321	2.357	0.949	11.49
12V	16 mA	713	0.945	0.2563	1.759	0.369	11.41
	24 mA	467	0.952	0.2739	1.481	0.224	11.33
	8 mA	2930	0.81	0.2079	3.542	1.639	23.57
24V	16 mA	1464	0.803	0.2244	2.908	0.981	23.47
	24 mA	970	0.82	0.2222	2.331	0.616	23.39

#### External Outputs: Using External TTL/LVTTL Drivers



#### External Outputs: Using External LED Indicators

• Two external LEDs can be connected in the Common Cathode configuration.



• Alternatively one external LED can be connected in the Common Anode configuration.



#### Using Nano-5G Outputs to drive other Nano-5G Inputs

- A synchronization method where one Nano-5G camera signals other Nano-5G cameras.
- Note: One Nano-5G output can drive a maximum of three Nano-5G inputs, as illustrated below.



# **Computer Requirements for Nano-5G Cameras**

The following information is a guide to computer and networking equipment required to support the Nano-5G camera at maximum performance. The Nano-5G camera series complies with the current Ipv4 Internet Protocol, therefore current Gigabit Ethernet (GigE) equipment should provide trouble free performance.

### **Host PC System**

• Refer to your GigE-Vision compliant SDK for computer requirements.

### **Network Adapters**

- To support 5G, the network connection to the camera must support the 5G link speed (network adapter and/or switches), otherwise speed will auto-negotiate to the maximum speed supported by the network hardware (this speed can be validated using the <u>GevLinkSpeed</u> feature). For more information, refer to the Network Hardware Considerations section.
- **Important:** 10/100 Mb Ethernet is not supported by the Genie Nano-5G series of cameras. The Genie Nano-5G Status LED will show that it acquired an IP address (solid Blue) but the Nano-5G will not respond or function at these slower connections.

# **EMC Declarations of Conformity**

Copies of the Declarations of Conformity documents are available on the product page on the <u>Teledyne DALSA website</u> or by request.

#### **FCC Statement of Conformance**

This equipment complies with Part 15 of the FCC rules. Operation is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The product may not cause harmful interference; and
- 2. The product must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

#### FCC Class A Product

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment is intended to be a component of a larger industrial system.

### **CE Declaration of Conformity**

Teledyne Dalsa declares that this product complies with applicable standards and regulations.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This product is intended to be a component of a larger system and must be installed as per instructions to ensure compliance.

# Additional Reference Information

# **Choosing a Lens with the Correct Image Circle**

Each Nano-5G model requires a lens with an image circle specification to fully illuminate the sensor. The following section graphically shows the minimum lens image circle for each Nano-5G model family along with alternative lens types. Brief information on other lens parameters to consider follows those sections.

### Lens Options for Models '2450' & '2050'

- The following figure shows the lens image circles relative to Genie Nano-5G models using the Sony IMX250/264 and IMX252/265 sensors, in color or monochrome versions.
- A typical 2/3" lens will fully illuminate these sensors. A smaller 1/1.8" lens could be used with Model 2050.



### Lens Options for Models '4040 /4060'

- The following figure shows the lens image circles relative to Genie Nano-5G models using the Sony IMX253 (models 4040) and MX255 (models 4060) sensors.
- A typical 1.1" lens will illuminate both sensors models while the 1" lens should only be used with models 4060 to avoid image vignetting.



### Lens Options for Models '5400 /8100'

• The following figure shows a 43.2mm lens image circle relative to Genie Nano-5G models using the On-Semi XGS30000 (models 5400) and OnSemi XGS45000 (models 8100) sensors.



#### Examples of Available Lenses for High Resolution Models

Lenses for the Genie Nano-5G models using the On-Semi XGS30000 (models 5400) and OnSemi XGS45000 (models 8100) are available from <u>Schneider Kreuznach</u>.

Lens Version	Code no.
Xenon-Emerald 4.0/60	F mount 1085115
Xenon-Emerald 4.0/80	F mount 1085723
Xenon-Emerald 2.8/100 S	F mount 1064881
Xenon-Emerald 2,9/100 L	F mount 1070506

#### **Useable Lenses**

Lens Version	Code no.	Remark
Xenon-Emerald 2.8/28 S	F mount 1071609	Resolution may not be sufficient
Xenon-Emerald 2.8/28 L	F mount 1071606	Resolution may not be sufficient
Xenon-Emerald 2.2/50	F mount 1062672	Resolution may not be sufficient

Special Lenses with large image circle like Makro-Symmar, Macro Varon, Xenon-Sapphire, Xenon-Diamond and Xenon-Zirconia can be also used for special applications.

### Additional Lens Parameters (application specific)

There are other lens parameters that are chosen to meet the needs of the vision application. These parameters are independent of the Nano-5G model (assuming that the Lens Mount and Lens Sensor Size parameters are correct, as previously covered in this section). A vision system integrator or lens specialist should be consulted when choosing lenses since there is a trade-off between the best lenses and cost. An abridged list of lens parameters follows – all of which need to be matched to the application.

- **Focal Length**: Defines the focus point of light from infinity. This parameter is related to the Nano-5G mount (C mount). See Genie Nano-5G Specifications Back Focal Distance.
- **Field of View**: A lens is designed to image objects at some limited distance range, at some positive or negative magnification. This defines the field of view.
- **F-Number (aperture)**: The lens aperture defines the amount of light that can pass. Lenses may have fixed or variable apertures. Additionally the lens aperture affects Depth of Field which defines the distance range which is in focus when the lens is focus at some specific distance.
- **Image Resolution and Distortion**: A general definition of image quality. A lens with poor resolution seems to never be in focus when used to image fine details.
- Aberrations (defect, chromatic, spherical): Aberrations are specific types of lens faults affecting resolution and distortion. Lens surface defects or glass faults distort all light or specific colors. Aberrations are typically more visible when imaging fine details.
- **Spatial Distortions**: Describes non-linear lens distortions across the field of view. Such distortion limits the accuracy of measurements made with that lens.

## **Optical Considerations**

This section provides an overview to illumination, light sources, filters, lens modeling, and lens magnification. Each of these components contribute to the successful design of an imaging solution.

### Illumination

The amount and wavelengths of light required to capture useful images depend on the particular application. Factors include the nature, speed, and spectral characteristics of objects being imaged, exposure times, light source characteristics, environmental and acquisition system specifics, and more. The Teledyne DALSA Web site, <u>http://mv.dalsa.com/</u>, provides an introduction to this potentially complicated issue. Click on Knowledge Center and then select Application Notes and Technology Primers. Review the sections of interest.

It is often more important to consider exposure than illumination. The total amount of energy (which is related to the total number of photons reaching the sensor) is more important than the rate at which it arrives. For example,  $5\mu$ J/cm<sup>2</sup> can be achieved by exposing 5mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1ms just the same as exposing an intensity of 5W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1µs.

### **Light Sources**

Keep these guidelines in mind when selecting and setting up light source:

- LED light sources are relatively inexpensive, provide a uniform field, and longer life span compared to other light sources. However, they also require a camera with excellent sensitivity.
- Halogen light sources generally provide very little blue relative to infrared light (IR).
- Fiber-optic light distribution systems generally transmit very little blue relative to IR.
- Some light sources age such that over their life span they produce less light. This aging may not be uniform—a light source may produce progressively less light in some areas of the spectrum but not others.

### **IR Cut-off Filters**

Genie Nano-5G cameras are responsive to near infrared (IR) wavelengths. To prevent infrared from distorting the color balance of visible light acquisitions, use a "hot mirror" or IR cut-off filter that transmits visible wavelengths but does not transmit near infrared wavelengths and above.

Genie Nano-5G color cameras have a spectral response that extends into near IR wavelengths (as defined for each sensor model in the sensor specification descriptions). Images captured will have washed out color if the sensor response is not limited to the visible light band.

#### Nano-5G C-Mount Models with Built-in IR Cut-off Filters

Choose Nano-5G color cameras with built-in IR Cut-off Filters for an optimized solution. The following graphic shows these models having an IR filter with a specified cut-off of about 646nm.



#### **Guidelines for Choosing IR Cut-off Filters**

The following graphic, using a color sensor response spectrum, shows the transmission response of typical filters designed for CMOS sensor cameras. When selecting an IR cut-off filter, choose a near infrared blocking specification of ~650nm. Filters that block at 700nm or longer wavelengths, designed for CCD cameras, are not recommended for Genie Nano-5G color cameras.



For larger sensor Nano-5GigE models with M42 mount contact Midwest Optical for available IR cut filter fitting the m42 x 1mm thread (example part: M42x1C)

Midwest Optical Systems, Inc. Office: 847-359-3550 Fax: 847-359-3567 http://www.midopt.com

#### Back Focal Variance when using any Filter

Inserting a filter between a lens and sensor changes the back focal point of the lens used. A variable focus lens simply needs to be adjusted, but in the case of a fixed focus lens, the changed focal point needs correction.

The following simplified illustration describes this but omits any discussion of the Optics, Physics, and the math behind the refraction of light through glass filter media.



In this example when a glass filter is inserted between the lens and the camera sensor, the focal point is now about 1/3 of the filter thickness behind the sensor plane. Genie Nano-5G filters are specified as 1mm thick.

Genie Nano-5G models with factory installed filters automatically compensate for the focal point variance by having the sensor PCB mounted deeper within the camera body.

For Nano-5G models normally shipped without filters, when a filter is installed a fixed focus lens requires a 1/3mm C-mount shim (spacer) added to move the lens focal point back to the sensor surface. Such shims are available from filter and lens suppliers. Alternatively use a variable focus lens and secure its focus ring after adjustment.

For users interested in installing their own choice of filters, please refer to application note: **G3-AN0001 – Installing Custom Filters into Genie Nano.pdf** available here <u>http://www.teledynedalsa.com/imaging/knowledge-center/appnotes/</u>

# **Lens Modeling**

Any lens surrounded by air can be modeled for camera purposes using three primary points: the first and second principal points and the second focal point. The primary points for a lens should be available from the lens data sheet or from the lens manufacturer. Primed quantities denote characteristics of the image side of the lens. That is, h is the object height and h' is the image height.

The focal point is the point at which the image of an infinitely distant object is brought to focus. The effective focal length (f') is the distance from the second principal point to the second focal point. The back focal length (BFL) is the distance from the image side of the lens surface to the second focal point. The object distance (OD) is the distance from the first principal point to the object.

#### **Primary Points in a Lens System**



#### **Magnification and Resolution**

The magnification of a lens is the ratio of the image size to the object size:

$m = \frac{n}{h}$	Where m is the magnification, h' is the image height (pixel size) and h is the object height (desired object resolution size).
-------------------	--

By similar triangles, the magnification is alternatively given by:

$$m = \frac{f'}{OD}$$

These equations can be combined to give their most useful form:

$\frac{h'}{h} = \frac{f'}{h'}$	This is the governing equation for many object and image plane parameters.
$\frac{1}{h} - \frac{1}{OD}$	plane parameters.

**Example:** An acquisition system has a 512 x 512 element,  $10\Box m$  pixel pitch area scan camera, a lens with an effective focal length of 45mm, and requires that  $100\mu m$  in the object space correspond to each pixel in the image sensor. Using the preceding equation, the object distance must be 450mm (0.450m).

$\frac{10\mu m}{100\mu m} = \frac{45mm}{OD}$	OD = 450mm(0.450m)
--	--------------------

# **Sensor Handling Instructions**

This section reviews proper procedures for handling, cleaning, or storing the Genie Nano-5G camera. Specifically the Genie Nano-5G sensor needs to be kept clean and away from static discharge to maintain design performance.

### **Electrostatic Discharge and the Sensor**

Cameras sensors containing integrated electronics are susceptible to damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD).

Electrostatic charge introduced to the sensor window surface can induce charge buildup on the underside of the window that cannot be readily dissipated by the dry nitrogen gas in the sensor package cavity. With charge buildup, problems such as higher image lag or a highly non-uniform response may occur. The charge normally dissipates within 24 hours and the sensor returns to normal operation.



**Important**: Charge buildup will affect the camera's flat-field correction calibration. To avoid an erroneous calibration, ensure that you perform flat-field correction only after a charge buildup has dissipated over 24 hours.

### **Protecting Against Dust, Oil and Scratches**

The sensor window is part of the optical path and should be handled like other optical components, with extreme care.

Dust can obscure pixels, producing dark patches on the sensor response. Dust is most visible when the illumination is collimated. The dark patches shift position as the angle of illumination changes. Dust is normally not visible when the sensor is positioned at the exit port of an integrating sphere, where the illumination is diffuse.

Dust can normally be removed by blowing the window surface using a compressed air blower, unless the dust particles are being held by an electrostatic charge, in which case either an ionized air blower or wet cleaning is necessary.

Oil is usually introduced during handling. Touching the surface of the window barehanded will leave oily residues. Using rubber finger cots and rubber gloves can prevent oil contamination. However, the friction between the rubber and the window may produce electrostatic charge that may damage the sensor.

Scratches can be caused by improper handling, cleaning or storage of the camera. When handling or storing the Nano-5G camera without a lens, always install the C-mount protective cap. Scratches diffract incident illumination. When exposed to uniform illumination, a sensor with a scratched window will normally have brighter pixels adjacent to darker pixels. The location of these pixels changes with the angle of illumination.

### **Cleaning the Sensor Window**

Even with careful handling, the sensor window may need cleaning. The following steps describe various cleaning techniques to clean minor dust particles to accidental finger touches.

- Use compressed air to blow off loose particles. This step alone is usually sufficient to clean the sensor window. Avoid moving or shaking the compressed air container and use short bursts of air while moving the camera in the air stream. Agitating the container will cause condensation to form in the air stream. Long air bursts will chill the sensor window causing more condensation. Condensation, even when left to dry naturally, will deposit more particles on the sensor.
- When compressed air cannot clean the sensor, Teledyne DALSA recommends using lint-free ESD-safe cloth wipers that do not contain particles that can scratch the window. The Anticon Gold 9"x 9" wiper made by Milliken is both ESD safe and suitable for class 100 environments. Another ESD acceptable wiper is the TX4025 from Texwipe.
- An alternative to ESD-safe cloth wipers is Transplex swabs that have desirable ESD properties. There are several varieties available from Texwipe. Do not use regular cotton swabs, since these can introduce static charge to the window surface.
- Wipe the window carefully and slowly when using these products.

### **Ruggedized Cable Accessories**

Teledyne DALSA provides optional I/O cable assemblies for Genie Nano-5G. Users wishing to build their I/O cabling by starting from available cable packages should consider these popular assemblies described below. Contact Sales for pricing and delivery.

Users also may order cable assembly quantities directly from Alysium-Tech or Components Express. In such cases use the manufacturer's part number shown on the cable assembly engineering drawing.

### **Cable Manufactures Contact Information**

For Information contact: (see their web site for worldwide offices)	Alysium-Tech 101 Montgomery Street, Suite 2050 San Francisco, CA 94104 Phone: 415 248 7807 Fax: 415 248 7800
	https://www.alysium.com/

For Information contact: (see their web site for worldwide offices)	Components Express, Inc. (CEI) 10330 Argonne Woods Drive, Suite 100 Woodridge, IL 60517-4995 Phone: 630-257-0605 / 800.578.6695 (outside Illinois) Fax: 630-257-0603
	http://www.componentsexpress.com/



### **Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BLUNT1M**



### **Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BLUNT2M**





### Cable Assembly G3-AIOC-BRKOUT2M







### **Components Express Right-Angle Cable Assemblies**

These cable assemblies can be acquired directly from our partner <u>Components Express</u>. In such cases use the manufacturer's part number shown on the cable assembly engineering drawing.







#### Cable Assembly: Right-Angle I/O to Euro Block

#### Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables

Components Express Inc. has available industrial RJ45 CAT6 cables that on one end have a molded shroud assembly with top/bottom thumbscrews, while the other end is a standard RJ45 (one example shown below). These cables are recommended when Nano-5G is installed in a high vibration environment. All Nano-5G versions support this secure Ethernet cable. Review their catalog for all available versions of vertical thumbscrew RJ45 cable sets.



All cables made in U.S.A. – all cables RoHS compliant. CAT6 certified (tested for near end / far end crosstalk and return loss).   IGE-3M (3meters) IGE-10M (10meters) IGE-50M (25meters) IGE-50M (50meters) IGE-100M (100meters)
--



#### Cable Assembly: Right-Angle Ethernet

#### Right-Angle Cable-Set (Mounted)

Photos show the Components Express Right-Angle combo package (**CC C1679-xxM**) consisting of a Right-Angle Ethernet cable, Right-Angle I/O to Euro Block, and power supply (not shown).



### Alysium-Tech "Extreme Rating" HiFlex Ethernet Cable

Alysium-Tech has a cable series for constant movement applications such as cameras mounted on robotic arms or other locations where reliable interconnects are required. <u>Contact Alysium-Tech</u> directly for pricing.



## **IP67 Enclosure Products**

Component Express has designed IP67 enclosures for Nano 5G cameras. Contact them directly for complete information.

### **IP67 Protection Enclosure Designed for Nano 5G**

Shown below is page one of the Component Express data sheet for this enclosure.



# Troubleshooting

# **Overview**

In rare cases an installation may fail or there are problems in controlling and using the Nano-5G camera. This section highlights issues or conditions which may cause installation problems and additionally provides information on computers and network adapters which have caused problems with Nano. Emphasis is on the user to perform diagnostics with the tools provided and methods are described to correct the problem.

The GigE Server status provides visual information on possible Nano-5G problems. The three states are shown in the following table. Descriptions of possible conditions causing an installation or operational problem follow. Note that even a Nano-5G installation with no networking issue may still require optimization to perform to specification.

	Device Not Available	Device IP Error	Device Available
GigE Server Tray Icon:	<b>*</b>	<b>•</b> <u>•</u>	4
Note: It will take a few seconds for the GigE Server to refresh its state after any change.	A red X will remain over the GigE server tray icon when the Nano-5G device is not found. This indicates a network issue where there is no communication with Nano. <b>Or in the simplest case</b> , the Nano-5G is not connected.	The GigE server tray icon shows a warning when a device is connected but there is some type of IP error.	The GigE server tray icon when the Nano-5G device is found. The Nano-5G has obtained an IP address and there are no network issues. Optimization may still be required to maximize performance.

**Important:** 10/100 Mb Ethernet is not supported by the Genie Nano-5G series of cameras. The Genie Nano-5G status LED will show that it acquired an IP address (solid Blue) but the Nano-5G will not respond or function at these slower connections.
## **Problem Type Summary**

Nano-5G problems are either installation types where the Nano-5G is not found on the network or setup errors where the Nano-5G device is found but not controllable. Additionally a Nano-5G may be properly installed but network optimization is required for maximum performance. The following links jump to various topics in this troubleshooting section.



#### **Device Not Available**

A red X over the GigE server tray icon indicates that the Nano-5G device is not found. This indicates either a major camera fault or condition such as disconnected power, or a network issue where there is no communication.

- Review the section Using Nano-5G to verify required installation steps.
- Refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual to review networking details.
- In multiple NIC systems where the NIC for the Nano-5G is using LLA mode, ensure that no other NIC is in or switches to LLA mode. It is preferable that the Teledyne DALSA DHCP server is enabled on the NIC used with the Nano-5G instead of using LLA mode, which prevents errors associated with multiple NIC ports.
- Verify that your NIC is running the latest driver available from the manufacturer.

40	
	<b>.</b>

#### Device IP Error

The GigE server tray icon shows a warning with IP errors. Review the following topics on network IP problems to identify and correct the condition.

Please refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Package manual for information on the Teledyne DALSA Network Configuration tool and network optimization foe GigE Vision cameras and devices.

#### **Multiple Camera Issues**

- When using multiple cameras with a computer with multiple NIC ports, confirm each Nano-5G has been assigned an IP address by checking the GigE server.
- To reduce network traffic in configured problem free systems, use the Network Configuration tool to stop camera discovery broadcasts. Refer to the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual.
- When using multiple cameras connected to an VLAN Ethernet switch, confirm that all cameras are on the same subnet setup on that switch. See the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging package manual for more information.
- If a Nano-5G camera installed with other GigE Vision cameras cannot connect properly with the NIC or has acquisition timeout errors, there may be a conflict with the third party camera's filter driver. In some cases third party filter drivers modify the NIC properties such that the Teledyne DALSA Sapera Network Imaging Driver does not install. Verify such a case by uninstalling the third party driver and installing the Nano-5G package again.
- Verify that your NIC is running the latest driver available from the manufacturer.



#### Device Available but with Operational Issues

A properly installed Nano-5G with no network issues may still not perform optimally. Operational issues concerning cabling, Ethernet switches, multiple cameras, and camera exposure are discussed in the following sections:

#### Always Important

- Why should Nano-5G firmware be updated? See Firmware Updates.
- Power Failure during a Firmware Update-Now What?
- Cabling and Communication Issues
- See Preventing Operational Faults due to ESD to avoid random packet loss, random camera resets, and random loss of Ethernet connections.

#### No Timeout messages

- I can use CamExpert to grab but the image is corrupted with bad data. See Grab has Random Bad Data or Noise.
- I can use CamExpert to grab (with no error message) but there is no image (display window stays black). See Acquisition Error without Timeout Messages.
- I can use CamExpert to grab (with no error message) but the frame rate is lower than expected. See Camera acquisition is good but frame rate is lower than expected.
- There is no image but the frame rate is as expected. See Camera is functional, frame rate is as expected, but image is black.

#### **Other problems**

- Unexpected or missing 'Trigger Events'. See Random Invalid Trigger Events.
- Dropped packets or lost frames when using newer CPU system. See <u>Preventing Dropped</u> <u>Packets by adjusting Power Options</u>.

## **Verifying Network Parameters**

Teledyne DALSA provides the Network Configuration tool to verify and configure network devices and the Nano-5G network parameters. See section Network Configuration Tool of the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual, if there were any problems with the automatic Nano-5G software installation.

#### **Before Contacting Technical Support**

Carefully review the issues described in this Troubleshooting section. To aid Teledyne DALSA personnel when support is required, the following should be included with the request for support.

- From the Start menu, go to **Programs Dalsa Sapera LT Tools** and run the **Log Viewer** program. From its File menu click on **Save Messages** to generate a log text file.
- Report the version of Genie Nano-5G Framework and Sapera version used.

# **Device Available with Operational Issues**

This section considers issues with cabling, Ethernet switches, multiple cameras, and camera exposure. All information concerning the Teledyne DALSA Network Configuration Tool and other networking considerations, is available in the **Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual**.

## **Firmware Updates**

As a general rule any Nano-5G installation must include the firmware update procedure (see File Access Control Category). Nano-5G camera firmware that does not match a newer version of installed Nano-5G Framework software is likely to have unpredictable behavior.

Problems might be:

- Nano-5G is not found by the device discovery process.
- Nano-5G is found by the Sapera GigE Server but an application such as CamExpert does not see the camera.
- A Nano-5G that had a fault with a firmware update will automatically recover by booting with the previous firmware version.



**Important**: New Nano-5G cameras installed in previously deployed systems are fully backward compatible with the older vision application.

# Power Failure during a Firmware Update-Now What?

Don't panic! There is far greater chance that the host computer OS is damaged during a power failure than any permanent problems with the Nano. When electrical power returns and the host computer system has started, follow this procedure.

- Connect power to the Nano. The Nano-5G processor knows that the firmware update failed.
- The Genie Nano-5G will boot with the previous version of firmware and will operate normally.
- The <u>Nano-5G Self Status</u> (deviceBISTStatus) will return that the last firmware update failed.
- Perform the firmware update procedure (see File Access Control Category) again.

# **Cabling and Communication Issues**

With only two cables connected to Nano, possible cabling issues are limited.

#### Power supply problems:

• If the Nano-5G status LED is off, the DC supply power is not connected or faulty. Verify the power supply voltage.

#### **Communication Problems:**

- Use a shielded cable where the connector shell electrically connects the Nano-5G chassis to the power supply earth ground. This can eliminate trigger issues in a high EMI environment.
- Check that the Ethernet cable is clipped both to the Nano-5G and the NIC or switch on the other end.
- Verify the Ethernet cabling. Poor cables will cause connections to auto-configure at lower speeds.
- Use a secured Ethernet cable when the Nano-5G is in a high vibration environment. See Ruggedized RJ45 Ethernet Cables.
- Check the Ethernet status LEDs on the NIC used with the camera. The Link Status indicator is on and the activity LED should flash with network messages.
- Verify that the Ethernet cable is CAT5e or CAT6. This is very important with long cable lengths.
- When using very long cables, up to the maximum specified length of 100m for gigabit Ethernet, different NIC hardware and EMI conditions can affect the quality of transmission.
- Minimum recommended Ethernet cable length is 3 feet (1 meter).
- Use the Log Viewer tool (see point below) to check on packet resend conditions.
- Run the Sapera Log Viewer: Start
   Start
   Programs
   Teledyne DALSA
   Sapera LT
   Tools
   Log
   Viewer. Start the Nano-5G acquisition program, such as CamExpert. There should not be any
   "packet resend" messages, else this indicates a control or video transmission problem due to
   poor connections or extremely high EMI environments.

## **Acquisition Error without Timeout Messages**

Streaming video problems range from total loss of image data to occasional loss of random video data packets. The following section describes conditions identified by Teledyne DALSA engineering while working with Nano-5G in various computers and setups. See the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging manual for information on network optimizations.

## Grab has Random Bad Data or Noise

The problem is seen as random noise and missing sections of video data from the acquisition. All configuration parameters seem correct and the Ethernet cable is secure. The following image shows an example of this type of bad acquisition while testing a Genie installation with CamExpert.



- This problem has been seen with network adapters that do not support jumbo frames but still report a false maximum packet frame size.
- Test for a good acquisition by reducing the camera packet size used. Set the value to the default value of 1500 to verify acquisition before trying a higher value.
- Other marginal NIC boards or ports can cause problems with packet transfers. Try alternative NIC adapters.

Review other reasons for such acquisition errors as described in the **Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Module for Sapera LT** manual.

#### No camera exposure when expected

- Verify by using the camera in free-running mode. Do not use external trigger mode when testing a camera setup.
- If using free-running mode, verify that the exposure period is set to the maximum possible for the set frame rate.
- Load the factory default from the Power-up Configuration in CamExpert. This will reset the camera to its nominal acquisition rate.

#### Camera acquisition is good but frame rate is lower than expected

- While running CamExpert and grabbing in free run mode, check the GigE Vision Transport Layer Control to verify and possibly increase the Interpacket Delay. In multi-camera setups using a Gigabit Ethernet switch, the Device Link Throughput may need to be reduced so that each camera can equally share the available bandwidth.
- While running CamExpert and grabbing in free-run mode at the maximum frame rate, start the **Sapera Monitor** tool from the Sapera Tools installed with Sapera.
- Make sure the **Memory Overflow** event monitor is enabled.
- Continue grabbing from the Nano-5G at maximum frame rate. If any memory overflow events are counted, then the Nano-5G internal buffer could not be transmitted on time and was discarded. Such a condition may occur with large frame color or high frame rate Nano-5G cameras.
- Note that the Sapera CamExpert tool has limits to the maximum frame rate possible due to CamExpert generating an interrupt for each acquired frame. The Sapera Grab Demo may be better suited for testing at higher frame rates.
- Verify that network parameters are optimal as described in the Teledyne DALSA Network Imaging Module manual. Ensure the host computer is not executing other network intensive tasks. Try a different Gigabit NIC.
- Note that a changed acquisition frame rate becomes active only when the acquisition is stopped and then restarted.
- If using an external trigger, verify the trigger source rate and Nano-5G parameters such as trigger to exposure delay.
- USB to Ethernet adapters are not recommended nor guaranteed. Even in cases where the camera seems to be connected and transferring images, reports of random disconnections are common. If the user wishes to try such an interface, limit this to just one high quality unit, never more. Multiple units have not worked in a machine vision environment.

#### *Camera is functional, frame rate is as expected, but image is black*

- Verify that the lens iris is open.
- Aim the Nano-5G at a bright light source.
- Check that the programmed exposure duration is not too short or set it to maximum. See Sensor Control Category.
- Using CamExpert set the Nano-5G to output its Internal Pattern Generator. This step is typically done for any camera installation to quickly verify the Nano-5G and its software package. See Internal Test Pattern Generator for information on using CamExpert to select internal patterns from Nano.

## Intel X550 T2 NIC: Low Connection Speed After Camera Reset

When connected directly to the Intel X550 T2 NIC (not through a switch), following a camera reset and subsequent link speed negotiation, the GigE link speed is set to 1 GigE instead of higher speeds (5 GigE or 2.5 GigE).

To correct the problem, connect to the Intel X550 T2 through a 5G capable switch, or replace the NIC with a different model, such as the ASUS XG-C100C, which does not exhibit this behavior.

## **Other Problems or Issues**

This section describes problems that do not fit any of the categories above. Typically these are issues found in the field under specific or unusual conditions.

### Preventing Dropped Packets by adjusting Power Options

New computers using new generation CPU chips such as Intel Skylake require adjustments to the default Power Options to avoid possible dropped packets or frames.

- Open Control Panel Power Options and select advanced settings, as shown below.
- Scroll down to the Processor Power Management control and change the Minimum Processor State to 100%.
- Disable the Sleep and Hibernate options to ensure continuous system operation.

Power Options 2 dvanced settings	Advanced settings
Select the power plan that you want to customize, and then choose settings that reflect how you want your computer to manage power.	Select the power plan that you want to customize, and then choose settings that reflect how you want your computer to manage power. Change settings that are currently unavailable Balanced [Active]
<ul> <li>Sleep</li> <li>USB settings</li> <li>Intel(R) Graphics Settings</li> <li>Power buttons and id</li> <li>PCI Express</li> <li>Processor power minagement</li> <li>Minimum processor state</li> <li>Setting: 100%</li> <li>System cooling policy</li> <li>Maximum processor state</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sleep after Setting: Never</li> <li>Allow hybrid sleep</li> <li>Setting: Off</li> <li>Hibernate after Setting: Never</li> <li>Hibernate after</li> <li>Setting: Never</li> <li>Mallow wake timers</li> <li>USB settings</li> <li>Intel(R) Graphics Settings</li> <li>Power huttons and lid</li> </ul>
Restore plan defaults       OK     Cancel	Restore plan defaults       OK     Cancel

## Random Invalid Trigger Events

- Do not change the exposure time while grabbing, else an Invalid Trigger Event may be generated. This applies to any exposure mode or trigger source. The Invalid Trigger Event is not catastrophic and only indicates the loss of a video frame. Stopping acquisitions first will avoid this error.
- Version 1.00 firmware may not correctly generate Invalid Trigger Events when triggers are received early (i.e. within the trigger exclusion period). All trigger management issues will be resolved with firmware 1.01.

## **Minimum Sapera Version Required**

Save User Configuration Failed: An unusual error that occurred with no other Nano-5G control problem. The solution is to verify the minimum Sapera version used with the Nano-5G Framework. The Genie Nano-5G requires Sapera version 8.50 or later.

### Issues with uninstalling Cognex VisionPro with Sapera LT CamExpert

When the Cognex VisionPro package is uninstalled, the Genie Nano-5G becomes not available within CamExpert due to the Cognex uninstaller removing GigE Vision components. This forces a Genie Nano-5G user to reinstall the Network Imaging package (or execute a repair within Sapera LT).

Cognex VisionPro remains a useable third party product except for their uninstaller fault. Genie Nano-5G users just need to account for this issue until resolved by Cognex.

# Addendums

This section provides supplemental information about alternative Nano-5G specifications pertaining to various models or legacy firmware revisions. For purchasing information and lead times of optional Nano-5G models that are not part of the typical production cycle, contact Teledyne DALSA Sales.

# 10-pin I/O Connector Pinout Details (Special Order)

Pin Number	Genie Nano-5G	Direction	Definition
1	PWR-GND	—	Camera Power – Ground
2	PWR-VCC	<ul> <li>Camera Power – DC +10 to +36 Volts</li> </ul>	
3	GPI0-Common	—	General Input/Output Common Ground
4	GPO-Power	—	General Output Common Power
5	GPI 1	In	General External Input 1
6	GPO 1	Out	General External Output 1
7	RS232_RX	In	RS-232 Serial Port Input for G5-Gx4 models
	GPI_2	In	General External Input 2 with G5-Gx3 models
8	GPO 2	Out	General External Output 2
9	RS232_TX	Out	RS-232 Serial Port Output for G5-Gx4 models
	GPO 3	Out	General External Output 3 with G5-Gx <b>3</b> models
10	Chassis		Camera Chassis

Nano: "G5-GM4... or G5-GC4..." part numbers denote optional Serial Port special order models.



# **Using the Special Order Serial Port**

The Nano-5G provides a UART RS-232 serial port for general use where the Nano-5G functions as an Ethernet to serial port bridge only, because the Nano-5G itself does not respond to any serial port commands. An external serial controlled device can be connected to the camera serial port to benefit from the extended control distance provided by the camera Ethernet connection. Examples of such devices might include lighting, motors, remote switching, various sensors, etc. The following figure shows an example of such a setup.





Special order RS-232 serial port Nano-5G models do not support power-overethernet (PoE) due to grounding issuesa.

# **Enable the Virtual Serial Port Driver**

The Virtual Serial Port Driver is automatically installed with the Nano-5G Framework. Even if the Nano-5G is used only with third part GigE Vision applications, usage of the serial port requires that the Nano-5G Framework is installed and enabled by using the **Teledyne DALSA Network Configuration tool**.

#### To enable the serial port driver:

Adv	/anced Help				
	GigE Vision Driver Option	•			
	Sapera GigE Server Service				
	Remote Serial Port Control (on host PC)		$\checkmark$	Enable	
	Recover Camera (ForceIP)			Disable	13

- Run the Teledyne DALSA Network Configuration tool.
- Click on the Advanced menu button.
- Click on Enable for the Remote Serial Port Control menu item.

## Automatic Windows Driver Installation

The first time the remote serial port control is enabled on a system, an automatic Windows driver update executes as shown in the following screen captures.

Driver Software Installation		×	
Installing device driver software			
GEV1_00:11:22:33:44:55	O Searching Windows Update		
Obtaining device driver software from Windows Update might take a while. Skip obtaining driver software from Windows Update			
		Close	
U Driver Software Installation		×	
<ul> <li>Driver Software Installation</li> <li>Your device is ready to use</li> </ul>		×	
	✓ Ready to use	×	
Your device is ready to use	✓ Ready to use		

This update procedure will not repeat on an update of the framework unless the serial port control is first disabled and then follow by an un-install of the Nano-5G driver.

#### Selecting Serial Port Parameters

The Sapera CamExpert tool allows selecting a camera serial port and viewing its current configuration.

- With the Port Control set to *RemoteHostControlled* use any third party serial communication program to configure the serial ports and control connected devices. Note that currently, only the Baud rate is variable (within the software control's capabilities).
- With the Port Control set to *InCameraControlled* port parameters are set by Genie Nano-5G features.

## Serial Port Control Category

The Serial Port Control category groups the features related to the optional RS-232 UART serial port.

Parameters - Visibility: Guru		
Category	Parameter	Value
Camera Information	Serial Port Selector	SerialPort1
Sensor Control	Serial Port Control	In Camera Controlled
I/O Controls	Serial Port Signaling	RS-232
Counter And Timer Control	Serial Port Baud Rate	Baud 115200
	Serial Port Parity	None
Advanced Processing	Serial Port Data Size	bpc8
Cycling Preset	Serial Port Number of	Stopbits1
Image Format Controls	<< Less	
Metadata Controls		
Acquisition and Transfer Con		
Action Control		
Event Control		
GigE Vision Transport Layer		
Serial Port Control		
File Access Control		
GigE Vision Host Controls		

## GigE Vision Transport Layer Feature Descriptions

0	<u> </u>		
Display Name	Feature & Values	Description	Device Version & View
Serial Port Selector DeviceSerialPortSelector		Selects the serial port to control.	1.00 Expert
Serial Port Control	deviceSerialPortControlMode	Specifies whether the device serial port is controlled by the device itself or remotely controlled by the host computer.	1.00 Expert
Remote Host Controlled	RemoteHostControlled	Local serial port is controlled by the host computer.	DFNC
In Camera Controlled	InCameraControlled	Local serial port is controlled by the camera itself.	
Serial Port Signaling	deviceSerialPortSignaling	Displays the current serial port signaling protocol in use by the device. This feature selects the protocol if multiple types are supported.	1.00 Expert DFNC
Serial Port Baud Rate	DeviceSerialPortBaudRate	Sets the baud rate used by the selected device's serial port. Available baud rates are device-specific.	1.00 Expert
Serial Port Parity	deviceSerialPortParity	Sets the parity checking type on the selected serial port.	1.00
Even	Even	Use Even parity checking.	Expert DFNC
Odd	Odd	Use Odd parity checking.	
None	None	Parity checking is disabled.	
Serial Port Data Size	deviceSerialPortDataSize	Sets the bits per character (bpc) to use.	1.00
bpc8	bpc8	Use 8 bits per character	Expert DFNC
bpc7	bpc7	Use 7 bits per character	
Serial Port Number of Stop Bits deviceSerialPortNumber opBits		Sets the number of stop bits to use.	1.00 Expert
Stopbits0	Stopbits0	Use no stop bits.	DFNC
Stopbits1	Stopbits1	Use 1 stop bit.	
Stopbits2	Stopbits2	Use 2 stop bits.	

# **Revision History**

Revision	Date	Major Change Description
R:0001	November 22, 2019	Initial release
R:0002	December 19, 2019	Added GPO electrical specifications
R:0003	April 22, 2020	White Balance cycling and other features
R:0004	September 10, 2020	12-bit firmware

# **Contact Information**

# **Sales Information**

Visit our web site:	http://www.teledynedalsa.com/en/products/imaging/
Email:	mailto:info@teledynedalsa.com
Canadian Sales	
Teledyne DALSA — Head office 605 McMurray Road Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2V 2E9 Tel: 519 886 6000 Fax: 519 886 8023	Teledyne DALSA — Montreal office 880 Rue McCaffrey Saint-Laurent, Quebec, Canada, H4T 2C7 Tel: (514) 333-1301 Fax: (514) 333-1388
USA Sales	European Sales
Teledyne DALSA — Billerica office 700 Technology Park Drive Billerica, Ma. 01821 Tel: (978) 670-2000 Fax: (978) 670-2010	Teledyne DALSA GMBH Lise-Meitner-Str. 7 82152 Krailling (Munich), Germany Tel: +49 – 89 89545730

#### **Asian Sales**

Teledyne DALSA Asia Pacific Ikebukuro East 13F 3-4-3 Higashi Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo, Japan Tel: +81 3 5960 6353 +81 3 5960 6354 Fax:

Shanghai Industrial Investment Building Room G, 20F, 18 North Cao Xi Road, Shanghai, China 200030 Tel: +86-21-64279081 Fax: +86-21-64699430

# **Technical Support**

Submit any support question or request via our web site:

